

NAME OF APPLICANT: WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD

REFERENCE NUMBER: (NC) 30/5/1/2/2/10037 MR

SCOPING REPORT

SUBMITTED WITH DUE REGARD TO

CONSULTATION WITH COMMUNITIES AND

INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES

AS REQUIRED IN TERMS OF REGULATION 49 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT (ACT 28 of 2002), AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD DIRECTIVE FOR THE COMPILATION THEREOF AS PUBLISHED ON THE OFFICIAL WEBSITE OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES.



mineral resources

Department:
Mineral Resources
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

A. Definitions

'consultation' means a two way communication process between the applicant and the community or interested and affected party wherein the former is seeking, listening to, and considering the latter's response, which allows openness in the decision making process.

'community' means a group of historically disadvantaged persons with interest or rights in a particular area of land on which the members have or exercise communal rights in terms of an agreement, custom or law: Provided that, where as a consequence of the provisions of the Act negotiations or consultations with the community are required, the community shall include the members or part of the community, directly affected by prospecting or mining, on land occupied by such members or part of the community.

'Interested and affected' parties include, but are not limited to; –

- (i) Host Communities
- (ii) Landowners (Traditional and Title Deed owners)
- (iii) Traditional Authority
- (iv) Land Claimants
- (v) Lawful land occupier
- (vi) The Department of Land Affairs,
- (vii) Any other person (including on adjacent and non-adjacent properties) whose socio-economic conditions may be directly affected by the proposed prospecting or mining operation
- (viii) The Local Municipality,
- (ix) The relevant Government Departments, agencies and institutions responsible for the various aspects of the environment and for infrastructure which may be affected by the proposed project.

STANDARD DIRECTIVE

All applicants for, mining rights, in terms of the provisions of Section 29 (a) and in terms of Regulation 49 (4) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, directed to submit report strictly in accordance with the following format and subject headings, and as informed by the guideline posted on the Departments Official Website, within 30 days of notification by the Regional Manager of the acceptance of such application.

1. The methodology applied to conduct scoping,

- 1.1. Name the communities as defined in the guideline, or explain why no such community was identified.

There are no communities in the immediate surrounding of the proposed mine.

The only nearby community is Dingleton, a mine village is located in the vicinity of Khumani Iron Ore Mine owned by Assmang Limited about 15km from Mashwening.

- 1.2. State whether or not the Community is also the landowner.
The land is owned by Sishen Iron Ore Mining Company (Pty) Ltd.

- 1.3. State whether or not the Department of Land Affairs been identified as an interested and affected party

The Department of Land Affairs has been identified as interested and affected party and has as such been consulted to provide input regarding any potential land claims or issues related thereto.

The Department has responded to the consultation notice and the results thereof have been provided as part of the consultation report appended hereto.

- 1.4. State specifically whether or not a land claim is involved

The Department of Land Affairs has confirmed that no land claims are involved at this stage. However, they indicated that they continuously update their land claims and restitution database.

As interested and affected party, the said department will be included in future consultation and invited to participate in the development of the EIA process to ensure that any issues pertaining to land rights are captured accordingly.

- 1.5. Name the Traditional Authority identified by the applicant.

No Traditional Authority is involved.

The Gamagara Local Municipality has jurisdiction over the area under concern. The Municipality has been consulted and are registered as interested and affected party as far as issues of jurisdiction are concerned on behalf of the local inhabitants.

- 1.6. List the landowners identified by the applicant. (Traditional and Title Deed owners)

Sishen Iron Ore Mining Company (Pty) Ltd are the landowners of the farm Mashwening. The said company is mining one of the largest iron ore mines in the world, about 15 km adjacent to Mashwening.

- 1.7. List the lawful occupiers of the land concerned

The land in question is under lease by the landowner, Sishen Iron Ore Mining Company (Pty) Ltd has, to Dihan Eiendoms Trust which is represented by Dihan Janse van Rensburg.

Mr. van Rensburg is farming with cattle on the land, specifically on the portions of the farm that are currently excluded from the current mining plan.

- 1.8. Explain whether or not other persons' (including on adjacent and non-adjacent properties) socio-economic conditions will be directly affected by the proposed prospecting or mining operation and if not, explain why not.

The following persons may be affected by the proposed mining operations:

(a) Diro Resources (Pty) Ltd / (Burk Mining (Pty) Ltd)

(b) Mr. Frans Briedenhann - lawful owner of the farm Magobi near Kathu.

(c) Andre Posthumus Familie Trust of Helpebietjie Mine who are currently conducting mining operations on the adjacent farm Helpebietjie 738. Helpebietjie Mine uses the same access roads envisaged for use by the proposed mine

(d) Department of Defence's SA Army Training Formation is situated on the Gathlose Native Reserve 548 (Portion 0) which is adjacent to the proposed mining operations. Noise and dust impacts are potential issues that need to be considered when developing and operating the mine.

(e) Although located much further from the proposed mine, Assmang Limited's Khumani Iron Ore Mine operations have to be considered as the transport of material from the said mine to the Transnet siding.

(f) Sishen Iron Ore Mine is also operating immediately adjacent to Khumani Iron Ore Mine.

The adjacent mining operations listed above pose potential cumulative environmental impacts that will be investigated in the EIA process.

1.9. Name the Local Municipality identified by the applicant.

Gamagara Local Municipality. Gamagara Municipality is located in the North Eastern sector of the Northern Cape, on the N14 National Road between Upington and Vryburg. It lies approximately 200km North East of Upington and 280km North West of Kimberley.

Kathu is the main town in the municipality and the Central Business District (CBD) is located here.

The other three towns in Gamagara Municipality are Sesheng, just outside Kathu, and Dingleton and Dibeng, as well as Olifantshoek with the inclusion of two farms namely Hartley and Cox

1.10. Name the relevant Government Departments, agencies and institutions responsible for the various aspects of the environment , land and infrastructure which may be affected by the proposed project.

1. Department of Mineral Resources (DMR): Lead authority for the authorisation of the mining activities and approval of the environmental management programme in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act;

2. Northern Cape Department of Environment and Conservation (DENC): Lead Authority for authorisation of listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) regulations;

3. Northern Cape Department of Water Affairs (DWA): Lead Authority on Water Use Licensing in terms of the National Water Act;

4. John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality: Political and socio-economic jurisdiction over activities within a group of municipalities;

5. Gamagara Local Municipality: Local authority for issues pertaining to socio-economic aspects and land use rights;

6. Department of land Affairs: Authority on land restitution matters;

7. Northern Cape Roads and Public Works: Authority on public road network use;

8. Department of Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries: Authority on protected vegetation resources (trees);

9. South African Heritage Resources Agency: responsible for cultural and heritage features that may be identified and hence require protection;

10. Eskom: High voltage powerlines traversing the site;

11. South African National Roads Agency (SANRAL): where proposed mining operations or associated activities such as transport of materials may impact on national roads

12. Transnet Freight Rail - use of siding for transporting of product to market.

- 1.11. Confirm that evidence that the landowner or lawful occupier of the land in question, and any other interested and affected parties including all those listed above, were notified, has been appended hereto.

Evidence of consultation has been appended to this scoping report (Appendix C: Record of I&AP Consultation and Appendix D: I&AP Response Sheet)

2. A description of the existing status of the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment, as the case may be, prior to the proposed mining operation; which description must include:-

A comprehensive description of the existing status of the socio-economic and biophysical environment is attached hereto (Appendix B: Baseline Information).

- 2.1. Confirm that the identified and consulted interested and affected parties agree on the description of the existing status of the environment.

Identified I&APs were provided with the project Background Information Document describing the proposed mining activity, the environment likely to be affected, the likely impacts envisaged, the consultation process to be followed, etc. I&APs were offered an opportunity to register their concern as a preliminary step. Thus far a few responses have been received and are appended hereto (Appendix D).

- 2.2. Describe the existing status of the cultural environment that may be affected

Although the site does not fall within the boundaries of any communities, the main cultural aspects will be related to the general cultural aspect within the Gamagara region as such.

Cultural aspects may include: Cultural Property, Intangible Culture, and Natural Heritage. Introduction of human activities in an area may significantly alter the existing status of the cultural environment.

1. Cultural heritage

Cultural heritage includes tangible culture (such as buildings, monuments, landscapes, books, works of art, and artifacts), intangible culture (such as folklore, traditions, language, and knowledge), and natural heritage (including culturally significant landscapes, and biodiversity).

On the farm Maswhening there are old farm buildings that date to the earliest arrival of the white settlers in the region.

2. Natural Heritage

Natural heritage in the area includes; the fauna and flora (biodiversity) and geological elements (geodiversity).

In terms of biodiversity, the surrounding environment boasts endemic camel thorn trees which are protected species in terms of South African biodiversity laws.

With regards to geodiversity the area falls within the Malemane dome which is renowned for its richness in iron ore and manganese deposits.

3. Intangible Culture

These include social values and traditions, customs and practices, aesthetic and spiritual beliefs, artistic expression, language and other aspects of human activity

- 2.3. Describe the existing status of any heritage environment that may be affected
During the prospecting stage, a heritage impact assessment study was conducted and the following observations were made:

• **The area is located on an easily reachable area. Some sections of the project area are situated on previously disturbed land portions, while some portions of the proposed site were not accessible because of thick vegetation cover or steep hill. It is important to note that the area at large is under intense force caused by mining activities. In fact the neighbouring portions are engulfed by mining activities, this has resulted in access roads and powerlines that cut across the proposed area, causing disturbance. Furthermore, the western section of the proposed area is disturbed due to industrial activities related to mining.**

• **The study identified Middle Stone Age (MSA) scatters. These noted MSA scatters cannot be interpreted as a site. Some of this scatters were noted in a disturbed area, southeast of the noted industrial plant. Nonetheless, these were recorded by means of photographs, GPS locations, and site descriptions.**

• **Several historic structures were noted. However, these abandoned structures are in ghastly conditions. From the design, it is clear that some dates to the time when white settlers first moved to the locale.**

2.4. Describe the existing status of any current land uses and the socio-economic environment that may be directly affected

Land uses in the surrounding area include mining (mainly iron ore and manganese) and farming (cattle, sheep and game). The farm Mashwening in particular is used for cattle grazing.

It has been revealed during consultations with the local municipality that land use zoning is a challenge due to capacity issues within some local municipalities in the are, to an extent that some properties have not be zoned. The current land use zoning of the site should be confirmed and if applicable a land use re/zoning application be made.

2.5. Describe the existing status of any infrastructure that may be affected.

Roads - There are existing mine and farm roads within and without the project site.

Powerlines High voltage lines passing through the farm.

Water pipelines, boreholes - water supply to existing mines and surrounding industries / farms. Existence of any pipelines, boreholes and other infrastructure that may be impacted upon must be confirmed.

Old farmstead - may upgraded after consultation with the land owner and other relevant authorities after the status thereof. It is important to note that the farm house and its associated structures presumably date to the arrival of settlers in the Northern Cape. Thus, necessary approvals will be required to either alter or improve such structures.

Fencing - may be altered to meet the requirements of the mining plan. This should be done in consultation with the land owner and neighbouring parties that may be affected.

- 2.6. Describe the existing status of the biophysical environment that will be affected, including the main aspects such as water resources, flora, fauna, air, soil, topography etc.

Refer to the detailed description (Appendix B: Baseline Information).

- 2.7. Provide any relevant additional information.

Pre-consultation meetings were held with relevant authorities to determine the scope of the study for the EIA/EMP process. The following studies were identified to be relevant and reasonably adequate in towards ensuring that all significant aspects are considered in the development of the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme

1. Biodiversity/Ecological study (fauna and flora)

2. Soil and Land Capability study

3. Air quality

4. Social Impact study

5. Traffic Impact study

6. Archaeological/Heritage Impact study

6. Water studies (Surface and Ground Water)

A Social and Labour Plan (SLP) is a requirement for mining right application. The SLP can be regarded as a mitigating mechanism for social impacts.

3. Identification of the anticipated environmental, social or cultural impacts, including the cumulative impacts, where applicable.

3.1. Provide a description of the proposed project including a map showing the spatial locality of infrastructure, extraction area, and any associated activities.

Refer to Appendix A: Spatial Locality & Infrastructure Maps

3.2. Describe any listed activities (in terms of the NEMA EIA regulations) which will be occurring within the proposed project.

GNR 544 Listing Notice 1: Activities requiring an environmental authorisation subject to a Basic Assessment

GNR 544 - Activity 9: The construction of facilities or infrastructure exceeding 1000 metres in length for the bulk transportation of water, sewage or storm water-

(i) with an internal diameter of 0.36 metres or more; or

(ii) with a peak throughput of 120 litres per second or more, excluding where:

a. such facilities or infrastructure are for bulk transportation of water, sewage or storm water or storm water drainage inside a road reserve.

*** Relevance to project: The tailings storage facility with its associated infrastructure and the storm water control system will require pipelines. A pipeline for the supply of water from the Vaal Gamagara Scheme**

GNR 544 - Activity 10: The construction of facilities or infrastructure for the transmission and distribution of electricity.

(i) outside urban areas or industrial complexes with a capacity of more than 33 but less than 275 kilovolts; or (ii) inside urban areas or industrial complexes with a capacity of 275 kilovolts or more.

***Relevance to Project: A feeder will be provided by constructing a sub-station on the mine and link this to the high tension overhead power line that passes through the mine property.**

GNR 544 - Activity 12: The construction of facilities or infrastructure for the off-stream storage of water, including dams and reservoirs, with a combined capacity of 50 000 cubic metres or more, unless such storage falls within the ambit of activity 19 of Notice 545 of 2010.

*** Relevance to Project: Storm water and return water dams will be constructed.**

GNR 544 - Activity 13: The construction of facilities or infrastructure for the storage, or for the storage and handling, of a dangerous good, where such storage occurs in containers with a combined capacity of 80 but not exceeding 500 cubic metres;

*** Relevance to Project: Hydrocarbons storage facilities (diesel and petrol tanks) will be constructed.**

GNR 544 -Activity 22: The construction of a road, outside urban areas,

(ii) where no reserve exists where the road is wider than 8 metres.

*** to project: The construction of access roads and haulage roads on site. Existing roads will be upgraded**

GNR 545 Listing Notice 2: Activities requiring an environmental authorisation subject to a Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment.

GNR 545 - Activity 15: Physical alteration of undeveloped, vacant or derelict land for residential, retail, commercial, recreational, industrial or institutional use where the total area to be transformed is 20 hectares or more

*** Relevance to project: The area to be affected will exceed 20ha. The area required for mining 320 hectares, whereas the area required for infrastructure, roads, servitudes, etc. is about 53 hectares.**

GNR 545 - Activity 19: The construction of a dam, where the highest part of the dam wall, as measured from the outside toe of the wall to the highest part of the wall, is 5 metres or higher or where the high-water mark of the dam covers an area of 10 hectares or more.

*** Relevance to project: A tailings storage facility (slimes dam) will be required, including storm water control dams.**

GNR 545 - Activity 20: Any activity which requires a mining right or renewal thereof as contemplated in sections 22 and 24 respectively of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002).

*** Relevance to project: A mining right application was lodged with the DMR in terms of section 22 of the MPRDA and has been accepted.**

- 3.3. Specifically confirm that the community and identified interested and affected parties have been consulted and that they agree that the potential impacts identified include those identified by them.

Identified I&APs were provided with the project Background Information Document describing the proposed mining activity, the environment likely to be affected, the likely impacts envisaged, the consultation process to be followed, etc. I&APs were offered an opportunity to register their concern as a preliminary step. The listed activities were captured in the BID to inform I&APs of the nature of impacts to be envisaged. Thus far a few responses have been received and are appended hereto (Appendix D).

- 3.4. Provide a list and description of potential impacts identified on the cultural environment.

- 3.4.1. Provide a list and description of potential impacts identified on the heritage environment, if applicable.

Potential impact on:

Historic structures - old farmstead located on the farm.

Endemic protected vegetation, especially protected trees.

Alteration of local topography and scenery

- 3.4.2. Provide a list and description of potential impacts identified on the socio-economic conditions of any person on the property and on any adjacent or non adjacent property who may be affected by the proposed prospecting or mining operation.

Alteration of current land use as a result of opencast mining and associated infrastructure.

Potential increase in traffic and impact on local road infrastructure associated with transportation of mine product to market.

Potential impact on water resource availability. Demand for water for mining activities in an environment that is already water resource stretched.

- 3.4.3. Provide a list of potential impacts (positive & negative) on: employment opportunities, community health, community proximity, and links to the Social and Labour Plan.

The proposed projects list the following as potential impacts on the community:

Employment opportunities - direct and indirect jobs.

Stimulation of local economy through procurement and local spend.

Transfer of skills and technology to local communities.

Contribution toward local economic development initiatives (Integrated Development Plan).

Additional burden on the already stress local services such as water supply, health services and accommodation.

Perceptions of job opportunities may in turn encourage immigration of persons from other areas.

- 3.4.4. Provide a list and description of potential impacts identified on the biophysical environment including but not be limited to impacts on: flora, fauna, water resources, air, noise, soil etc.

Impact on surface and ground water quality due to mineral mining, processing and associated activities resulting in introduction of unsuitable and hazardous substances to the water regime.

Impact on surface and ground water quantity due to abstraction and excessive use

Impact on air quality due to dust generated by mining, processing, transportation and other activities on the mines and surrounding areas

Increased ambient noise levels due to operations and transportation of ore and product

Impact on existing geology and topography as a result of open cast mining method and surface infrastructure (such as tailings dams).

Visual impacts caused by surface infrastructure

Impact on heritage / archaeological and culturally features

Impact on soil and land capability

Destruction and loss of biodiversity due to ground clearance

Increase traffic volumes and impact on roads

Employment opportunities

Stimulation of local and regional economy

Impact of socio-economic structure of the local communities

Potential sterilization of mineral resources if mining is not planned and conducted optimally.

Potential environmental liability if management and mine closure planning is not done

- 3.4.5. Provide a description of potential cumulative impacts that the proposed operation may contribute to considering other identified land uses which may have potential environmental linkages to the land concerned.

With the expansion of existing mines in the area, specifically Kumba Sishen Iron Ore Mine, and the establishment new mines put a challenge on the socio-economic threshold of the area, resulting in cumulative effects such as rapid population growth, social strife, increase in the crime rate, incapacity of the existing basic infrastructure, growth of informal settlements.

Added to the above issues are bio-physical environmental effects of various activities within and around Mashwening such as degradation of water resources; poor air quality; increased traffic and noise; reduction of faunal and floral habitats; continuous reduction in the natural aesthetic aspect of the area.

4. Land use or development alternatives, alternative means of carrying out the proposed operation, and the consequences of not proceeding with the proposed operation.

4.1. Provide a list of and describe any alternative land uses that exist on the property or on adjacent or non-adjacent properties that may be affected by the proposed mining operation.

The only land uses on the property is vacant land and grazing.

Land use on the adjacent to the property is mining and military training.

No alternative land uses have been proposed.

4.2. Provide a list of and describe any land developments identified by the community or interested and affected parties that are in progress and which may be affected by the proposed mining operation.

No land developments have been identified for the area.

4.3. Provide a list of and describe any proposals made in the consultation process to adjust the operational plans of the mine to accommodate the needs of the community, landowners and interested and affected parties.

Measure to address the needs of interested and affected parties include:

Arrangements for surface rights use to be entered into with the land owner and lawful occupier as reflected in the consultation responses received.

Measures to improve standard of housing for employees (Housing and living conditions plan).

Measures to address downscaling and retrenchment.

The latter two measures are describe in detail in the Social and Labour Plan submitted to the DMR as supporting document as part of the mining right application, extract of which is included herein (Appendix E: Measures to Address the Needs of Communities.

4.4. Provide information in relation to the consequences of not proceeding with proposed operation

The consequences of not proceeding with the proposed operation are:

Loss of opportunities associated with local economic development and job creation.

Mineral resources existing on the ground that have been established but not utilized which is lost opportunity for economic benefit on the part of the project proponent as well as the country at large.

Wasteful expenditure on the part of the project proponent for resources expended on the prospecting programme and subsequent activities in pursuing the mining right authorisation.

4.5. a description of the most appropriate procedure to plan and develop the proposed mining operation The applicant must:-

4.5.1. Provide information on its response to the findings of the consultation process and the possible options to adjust the mining project proposal to avoid potential impacts identified in the consultation process.

The applicant has noted the issues raised in the consultation process and commits to taking the necessary steps to address these issues through a full public participation process which will culminate in an environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme.

Supporting the EIA and EMP reports will be specialist studies (outlined in 2.7 above) that will determine the manner in and extent to which technical and other issues during consultation and public participation will be managed and mitigated.

4.5.2. Describe accordingly the most appropriate procedure to plan and develop the proposed mining operation with due consideration of the issues raised in the consultation process.

The following tasks will be undertaken as part of the EIA and EMP development process in order to address the issues raised in the consultation process:

Specialist studies:

The specialist studies outlined in item 2.7 above will be undertaken. Findings of the studies will be incorporated into

the EIA for assessment and mitigation. Recommendations thereof will be included as part of impact management measures.

Public Participation Process:

Interested and Affected Parties will be provided with the draft scoping report and available additional information for review and comment.

The project will be announce via relevant media and parties will be invited to participate.

Advertisements nad site notices will be published.

A public meeting will be held where all I&APs will be given an opportunity to discuss the draft reports, review same and comment.

Ad hoc meetings will be held with certain target groups or individual parties where necessary.

I&Aps will be afforded further opportunities to comment on the project before submission to authorities for Record of Decision.

5. A description of the process of engagement of identified interested and affected parties, including their views and concerns

- 5.1. Provide a description of the information provided to the community, landowners, and interested and affected parties to inform them in sufficient detail of what the prospecting or mining operation will entail on the land, in order for them to assess what impact the prospecting will have on them or on the use of their land.

The following process was followed in the development of the scoping report:

Interested and affected parties were identified;

Notices were placed on strategic places to invite any affected parties to register and raise their concerns;

Newspaper adverts were published on the platform with the highest distribution rates, which covers both the local communities and the province at large;

Letters, emails and faxes were sent to identified parties;

Personal meetings and telephonic discussions were held with certain parties where feasible.

A Background Information document was provided to I&APs providing details of the project; the potential environmental and social impacts associated with the proposed project; and the manner in which interaction with the project proponent and the independent environmental practitioner must happen.

Refer to Appendix C: Record Consultation, for full details of the above information.

5.2. Provide a list of which of the identified communities, landowners, lawful occupiers, and other interested and affected parties were in fact consulted.

Refer to the list of I&APs included in Appendix C: List of I&APs consulted

5.3. Provide a list of their views in regard to the existing cultural, socio-economic or biophysical environment, as the case may be,

Necessary agreements as a far as access to the surface rights is concerned prior to commencing with its mining operations are a prerequisite.

The potential safety and health hazards of the animals on the farm should be taken into consideration.

The SLP clearly outline on local economic benefits and address negative effects on the town of Kathu's already strained existing services infrastructure.

Protection of biodiversity especially protected fauna.

Protection of infrastructure on the property.

Refer to Appendix D: I&APs Response Sheet

5.4. Provide a list of their views raised on how their existing cultural, socio-economic or biophysical environment potentially will be impacted on by the proposed prospecting or mining operation;

That the aspects listed in 5.3 will be impacted if the mining activities are poorly planned and monitored.

Consultation and arrangements with relevant affected parties is essential to mitigate the identified issues.

Refer to Appendic D: I&APs Response Sheet

5.5. Provide a list of any other concerns raised by the aforesaid parties.

All issues covered in Appendices listed above.

5.6. Provide the applicable minutes and records of the consultations.

Refer to Appendices C and D

5.7. Provide information with regard to any objections received.

No objections have been raised thus far.

6. Describe the nature and extent of further investigations required in the environmental impact assessment report, including any specialist reports that may be required.

Pre-consultation meetings were held with relevant authorities to determine the scope of the study for the EIA/EMP process. The following studies were identified to be relevant and reasonably adequate in towards ensuring that all significant aspects are considered in the development of the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme

1. Biodiversity/Ecological study (fauna and flora)

2. Soil and Land Capability study

3. Air quality

4. Social Impact study

5. Traffic Impact study

6. Archaeological/Heritage Impact study

6. Water studies (Surface and Ground Water)

A Social and Labour Plan (SLP) is a requirement for mining right applicaion. The SLP can be regarded as a mitigating mechanism for social impacts.

B. IDENTIFICATION OF THE REPORT

The report on the results of consultation must, at the end of the report include a certificate of identification as follows;

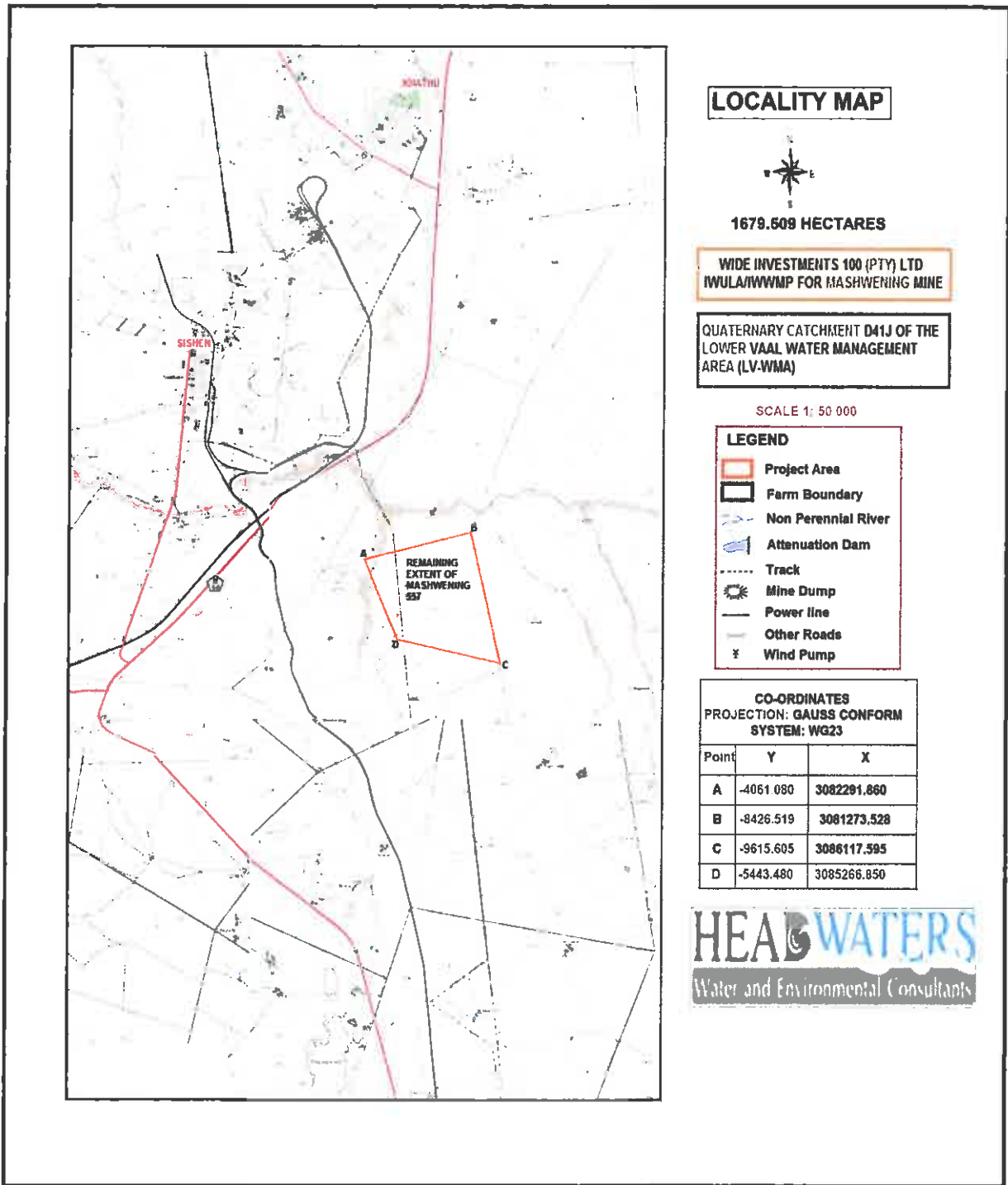
Herewith I, the person whose name and identity number is stated below, confirm that I am the person authorised to act as representative of the applicant in terms of the resolution submitted with the application, and confirm that the above report comprises the results of consultation as contemplated in Section 16 (4) (b) or 27 (5) (b) of the Act, as the case may be.	
Full Names and Surname	MZAMANI ELIAS MDAKA
Identity Number	670626 5453 080

- END -

APPENDIX A

Spatial Locality & Infrastructure Maps

SPATIAL LOCALITY & INFRASTRUCTURE MAPS



LOCALITY MAP



1679.509 HECTARES

WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD
IWULA/WWMP FOR MASHWENING MINE

QUATERNARY CATCHMENT D41J OF THE
LOWER VAAL WATER MANAGEMENT
AREA (LV-WMA)

SCALE 1: 50 000

LEGEND

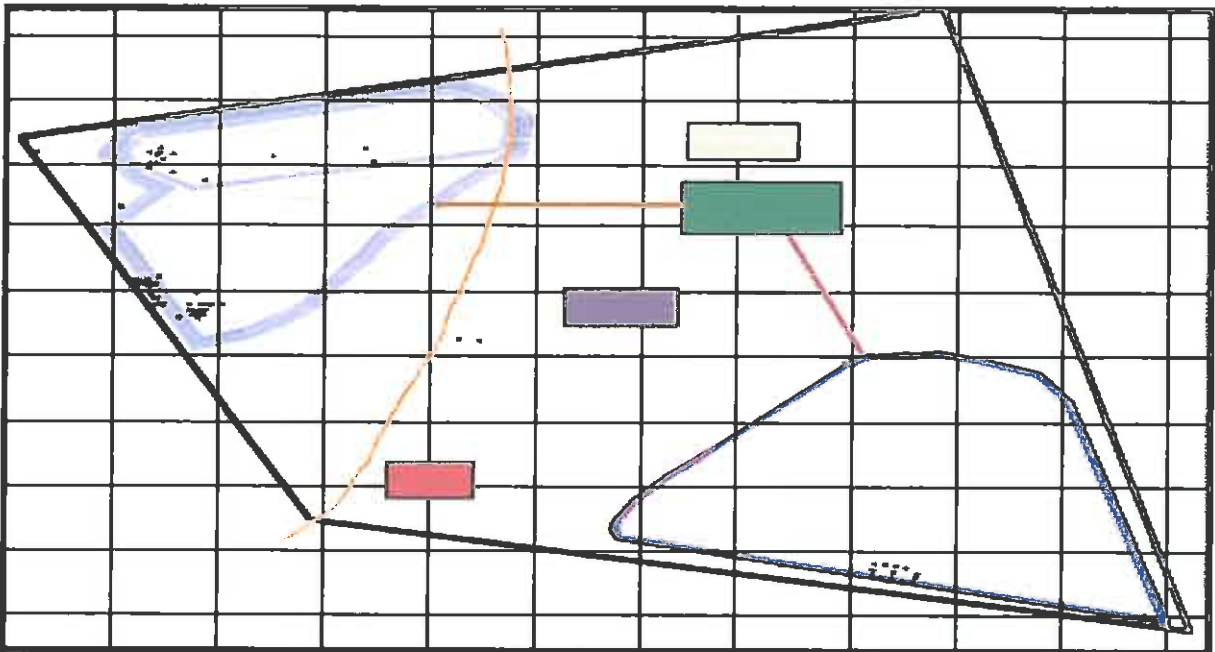
- Project Area
- Farm Boundary
- Non Perennial River
- Attenuation Dam
- Track
- Mine Dump
- Power line
- Other Roads
- Wind Pump

CO-ORDINATES
PROJECTION: GAUSS CONFORM
SYSTEM: WG23

Point	Y	X
A	-4061.080	3082291.860
B	-8426.519	3081273.528
C	-9615.605	3086117.595
D	-5443.480	3085266.850



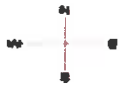
CONCEPTUAL MINE DESIGN MAP



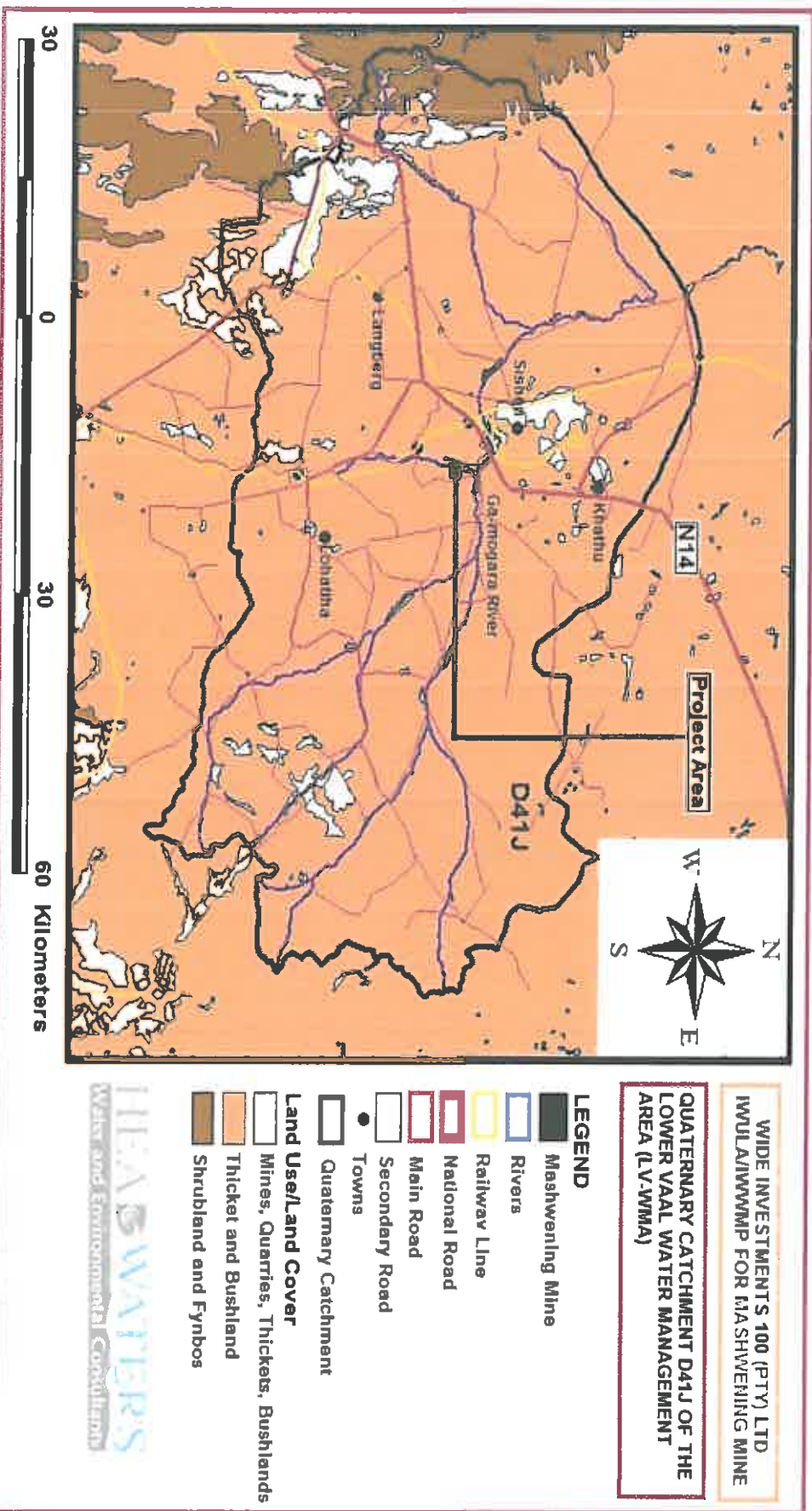
**Mashwening Mine:
Mine Design Map**

Legend:

-  Proposed Mine Pit
-  Proposed hauling road – area 0.3ha
-  Existing Access road
-  Office, workshop & storage area - 0.1ha
-  Plant & Processing facilities area - 0.15ha
-  Overburden & Topsoil storage area - 0.1ha
-  Waste and Tailings Dump area - 0.2ha



LAND USE CHANGE WITHIN THE VICINITY OF MASHWENING 577 PROJECT AREA



WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD
 IWULA/IWMMP FOR MASHWENING MINE

QUATERNARY CATCHMENT D41J OF THE
 LOWER VAAL WATER MANAGEMENT
 AREA (L.V.WMA)

- LEGEND**
- Mashwening Mine
 - Rivers
 - Railway Line
 - National Road
 - Main Road
 - Secondary Road
 - Towns
 - Quaternary Catchment
- Land Use/Land Cover**
- Mines, Quarries, Thickets, Bushlands
 - Thicket and Bushland
 - Shrubland and Fynbos

HEASWATERS
 Water and Environmental Consultants

APPENDIX B

Baseline Information

BASELINE ENVIRONMENTAL SITUATION

3.1 Climate

The proposed mining operational area comprises of summer and autumn rainfall with very dry winters. The actual Mean Annual Precipitation (MAP) is about 358 mm. However, the maximum MAP can reach about 450 mm. The wet season occurs between the months of October to March. In addition, the mean monthly maximum and minimum temperatures is about 35.9°C and -3.3°C for January and June respectively. Frost is frequent usually occurs in winter seasons. The Mean Annual Evaporation (MAE) is in the range between 2200-2600 mm (Bassom and Rossouw, 2003).

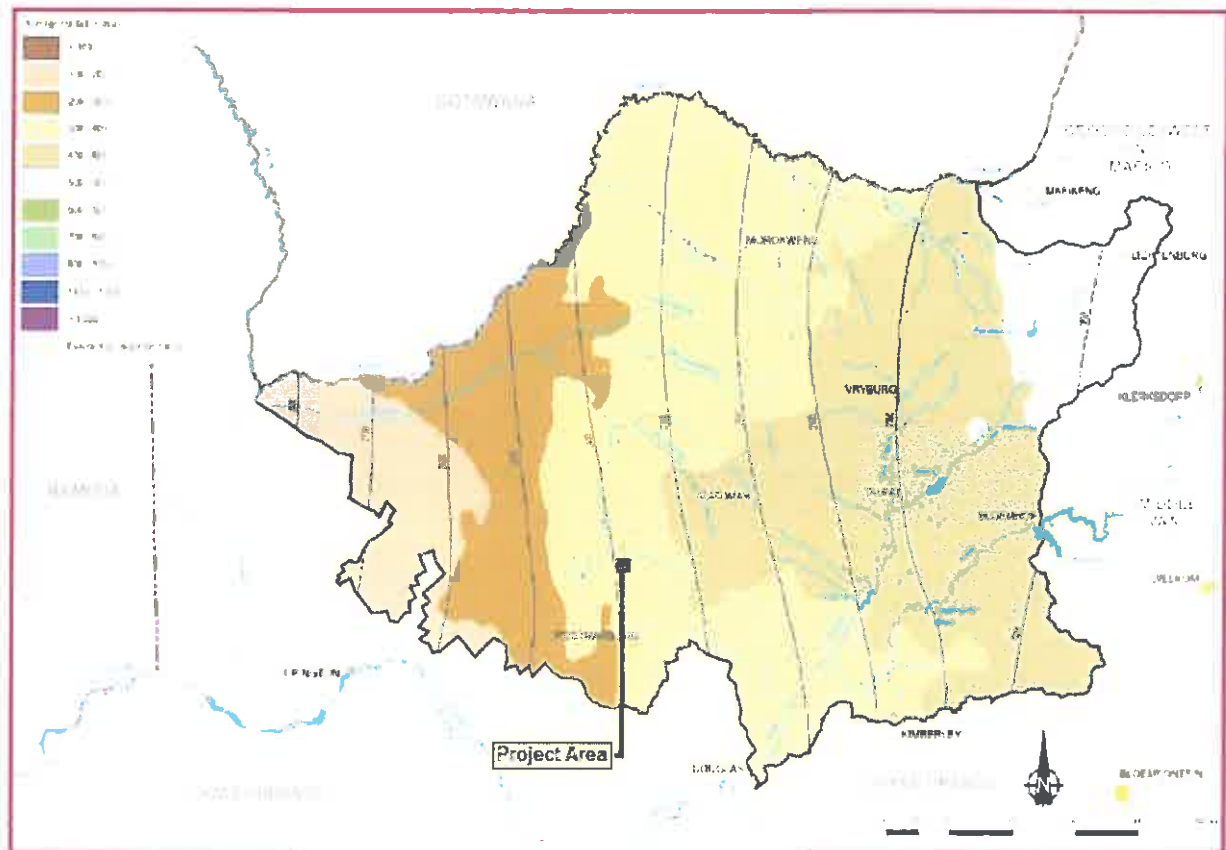


Figure 3.1: Climate of the study area (Bassom and Rossouw, 2003)

3.2 Wind

The most commonly occurring wind direction for Kathu region is SSE where the wind velocity is 3,0 m/s. Commonly the wind speed fluctuates between 1,6 m/s and 3,5 m/s although speeds in the range 3,6 m/s to 5,5 m/s are regularly recorded.

3.3 Soil and Land Capability

The project area is characterised by red wind-blown (0.3-1.2 m deep) sand (See Figure 3.2 below) and Hutton soil form mixed with manganese and iron ore rock deposits. The red wind-blown soil is mixed with the Hematite iron ore mineral deposits. Erosion is low due to the insufficient MAP and runoff volumes within the D41J catchment.

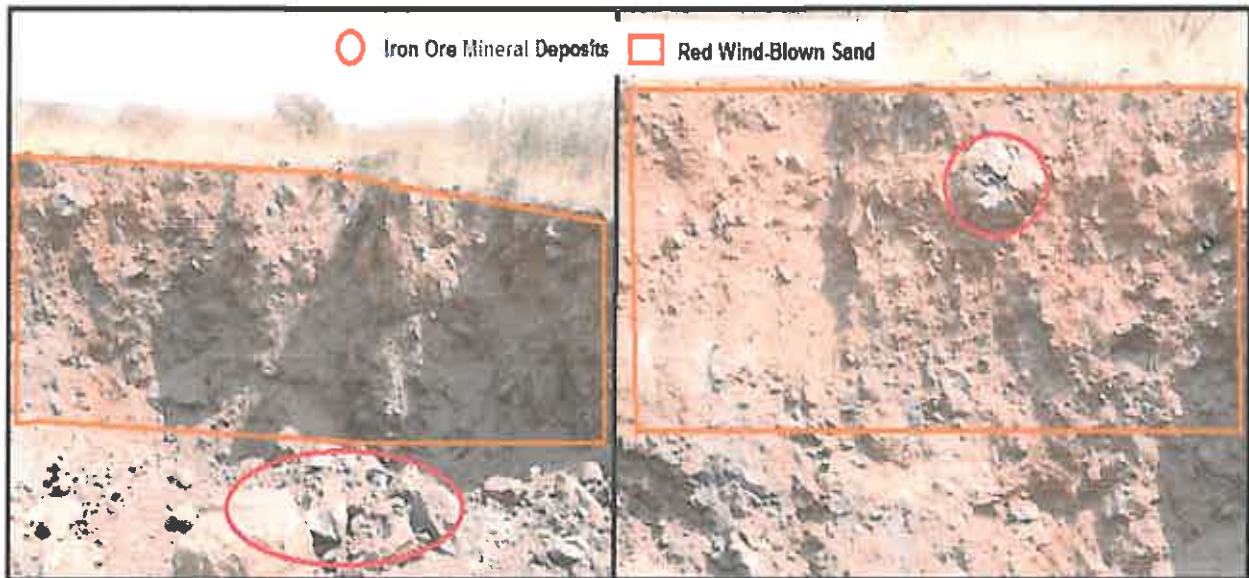


Figure 3.2: Example of the soil profile within the proposed mining area

3.4 Water Management Area

Significant spatial variations in climate, water availability, level and nature of economic development and growth are typical in South Africa. To enable improved representation of the water resources situation in the Water Management Area (WMA) under such varied conditions, and to facilitate the applicability and better use of information for strategic management purposes, the WMA was divided into sub-areas. Delineation of the sub-areas was based on practical considerations such as size and location of Sub-catchment, homogeneity of natural characteristics, location of pertinent water infrastructure, and economic developments (Basson and Rossouw, 2003).

The proposed mining project falls within the Lower Vaal Water Management Area (LV-WMA). This Water Management Area is one of the five WMA's in the Orange River Basin. In addition, major rivers within the LV-WMA include the Vaal River, Harts River, and the Molopa River. The Vaal River and the Harts River are located about 134.1 km and 136.45 km (Straight line) southeast of the study area.

The Vaal River System supplies the water resources needs of 60% of the national economy and serves 20 million people.

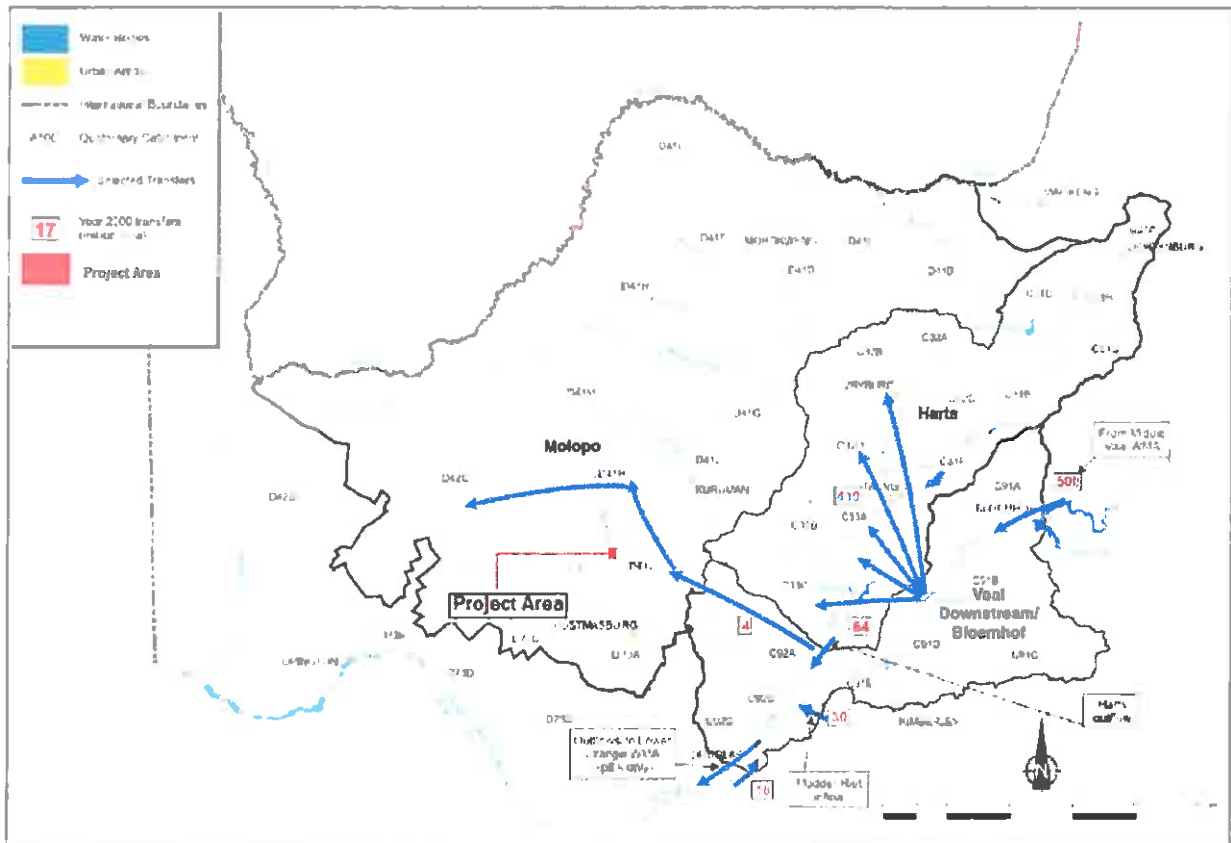


Figure 3.3: Lower Vaal Water Management Area (LV-WMA)

3.5 Surface Water Hydrology

The proposed mining project falls within Quaternary Catchment D41J, with an area of about 3873.500 km². The farm comprises of drainage lines that experience ephemeral flow after significant rainfall events. Furthermore, the Olifantsloop River and the Ga-mogara River are the most important watercourse within the catchment. These non-perennial streams are not sufficient enough to be utilised as water sources.

In addition, the Ga-mogara River (88.037 km in length) straddles the Mashwening farm on the northern west periphery. The Olifantsloop River (42.492 km in length) is situated approximately 26.51 km west of the study area.

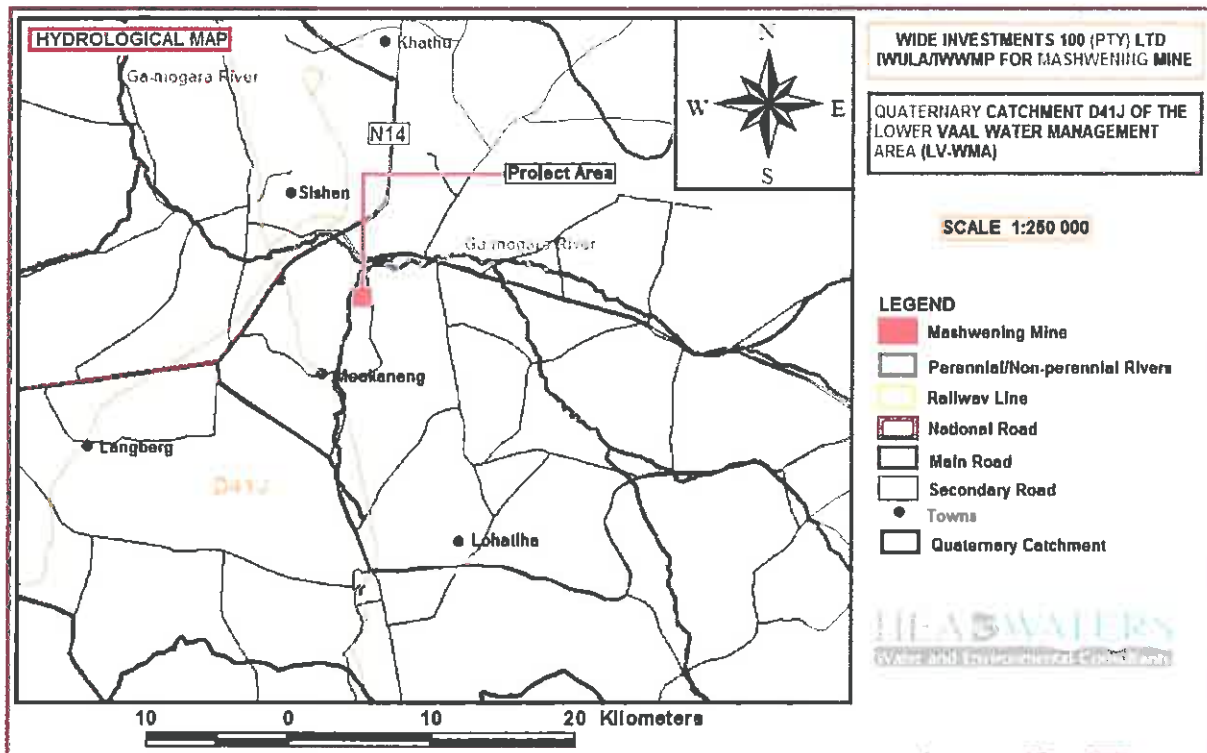


Figure 3.4: Hydrology of the Study Area

3.6 Surface Water Quality

South Africa is located in a predominantly semi-arid part of the world. The climate varies from desert and semi-desert in the west to sub-humid along the eastern coastal area, with an average rainfall for the country of about 450 mm per year, well below the world average of about 860 mm per year, while evaporation is comparatively high. As a result, South Africa's water resources are, in global terms, scarce and extremely limited in extent.

The Ga-mogara River as mentioned above is an intermittent water resource. There is a limitation in determining the water quality of this river as a result of insufficient baseflow, low MAP, low runoff potential, and the depth of occurrence of the piezometric surface that is confined aquifers.

3.7 Mean Annual Run-off (MAR)

As a result of the low rainfall, flat topography and sandy soils over much of the water management area, little usable surface runoff is generated in the water management area. The runoff which does occur, is highly variable and intermittent.

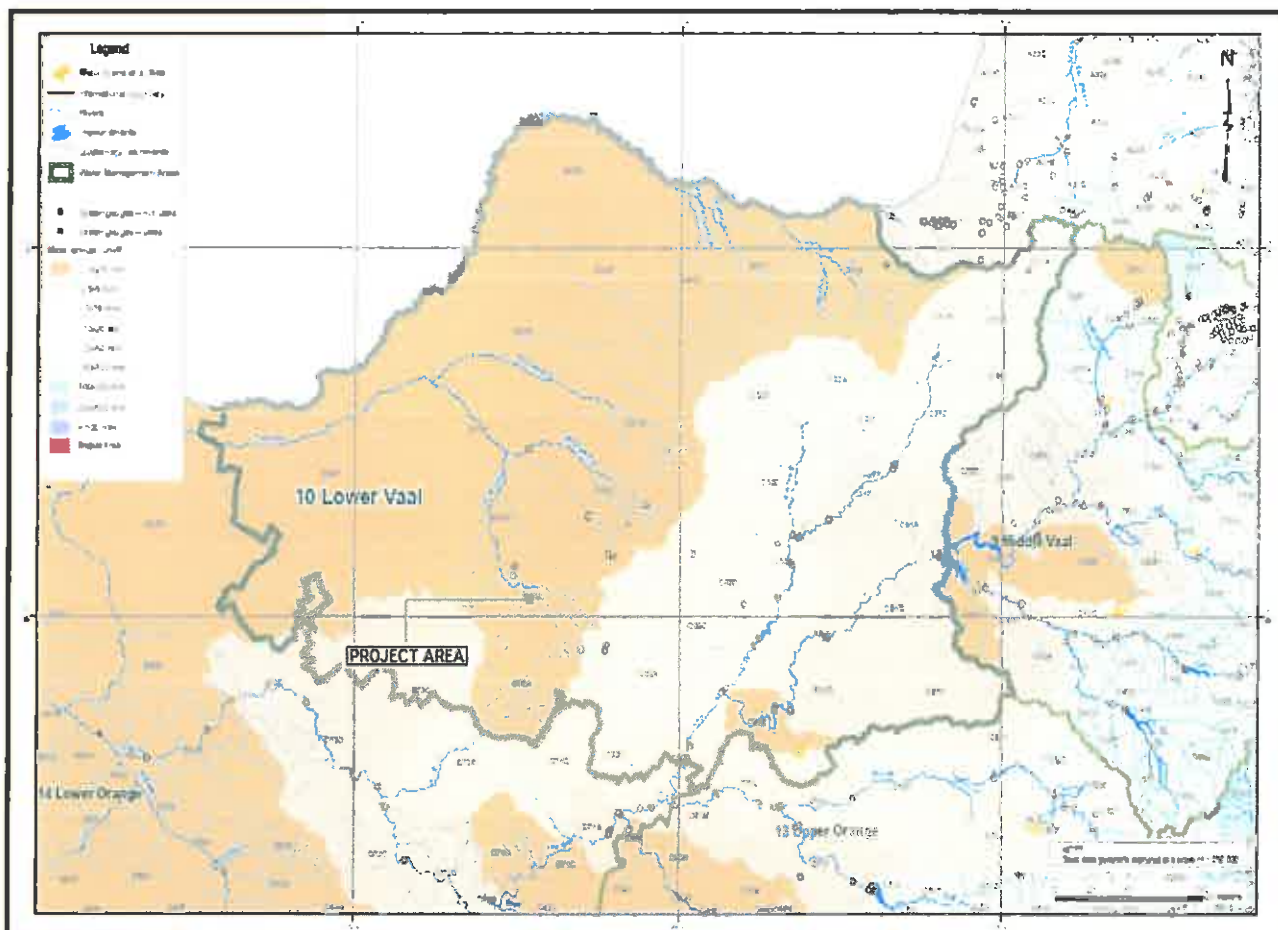


Figure 3.5: Runoff volume of the study area

The D41J Quaternary Catchment experiences a Mean Annual Runoff of about 1 mm (ArcView GIS 3.2a, 2000). Low runoff potential results due to high soil infiltration/percolation rates and vegetation cover. Rainfall infiltration into the soil depend upon soil moisture content, that is, if previously rainfall storm was sufficient, soil moisture content will be high given low evaporation rates.

3.8 Surface Water User Survey

Many mining operations, industries, and agricultural activities depend upon groundwater sources for water supply due to the lack of perennial surface water resources within the vicinity of the Khathu region including Sishen. The Vaal Gamagara Water Supply Scheme, abstracting water from the Vaal River just below the Harts River confluence. Furthermore, the scheme is situated approximately 80 km west of town of Kimberley, just outside Delpotshoop. It consists of a raw water pump station, purification works, 6 booster pump station, several reservoir facilities, and a pipeline network of about 1700 km.

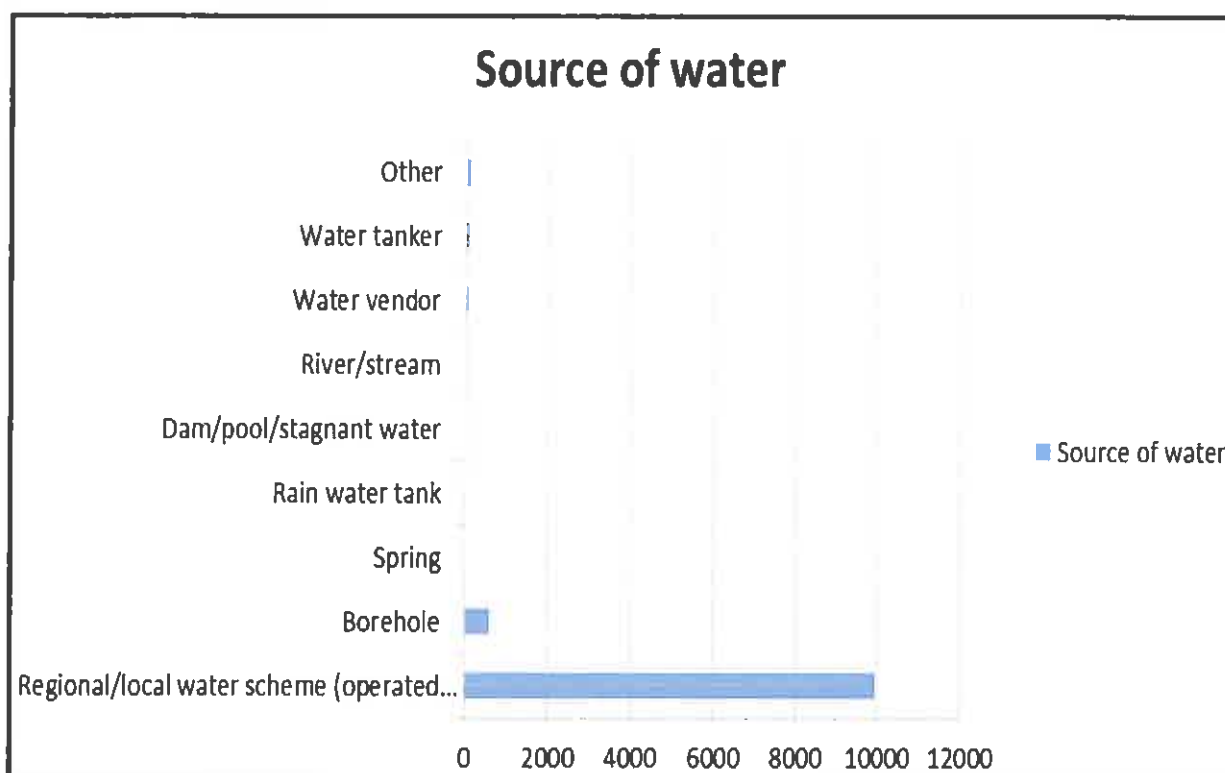


Figure 3.6: Sources of Water (with the Vaal Gamagara Water Supply Scheme as a dominant supplier of water)

This scheme is of great importance to the Northern Cape Province, supplying water for domestic, industrial, and mining use. The water is abstracted, then purified and pumped by means of a high lift pump station to Kneukel some 20km away. From the Kneukel pump station the water flow is boosted to the Tredwill pump station and Clifton reservoirs, which is situated near Lime Acres about 117 km from the purification plant. Clifton, the main storage facility, consists of 4 reservoirs with a combined capacity of 27 000m³. From Clifton water gravitates past Postmasburg and Kathu to reservoirs at Blackrock.

The scheme runs through six Water Service Authorities, that is, four Local Municipalities (Dikgatlong, Kgatelopele, Tsantsabane and Gamagara) and two District Municipalities (Kgalagadi and Frances Baard).

3.9 Water User Association

The proposed project falls under the Tshiping Water User Association (TWUA). The TWUA aims to promote sustainable use of water resources for the benefit of the ecology and all water users within the LV-WMA in Quaternary Catchment D41J and D73A of the Northern Cape Province. The association objectively aims to:

- Monitor and control the use of water from and on all water sources in the area of operation by way of privately owned waterworks;
- To make sure persons or organisations use and abstract water in accordance with water use authorizations as provided for in Sections 22(1) and 32 (1) (a) of the NWA.

- To exercise cost accounting from the user and user groups

3.10 Sensitive Areas Survey

There are no existing wetlands, dams, national parks, and archeological artifacts within the proposed mining area.

3.11 Vegetation

The study falls within the Kuruman Thornveld (also known as Kalahari Thornveld and Shrub Bushveld and Kalahari Plains Thorn Bushveld) vegetation of the Savanna biome within the Eastern Kalahari Bushveld bioregion. The Savanna biome constitutes about 32% of South Africa's biomes. Moreover, it is distributed (See Figure 3.7 below) in most parts of North-West Province and Northern Cape Province usually on the flats plains.

This type of vegetation has been largely disturbed by mining activities (Iron and Manganese Ore) and most disturbed areas are characterised by *Aristida adscensions*, *A. congesta*, *Enneapogon scoparius*, *Geigeria ornativa*, *Melhania rehmanii*, *Rhigozum trichotomum*, and *Sericorema remotiflora* and the absence of *Acacia erioloba*, *A. haematoxylon* and *Grewia flava* (Mucina and Rutherford, 2006).

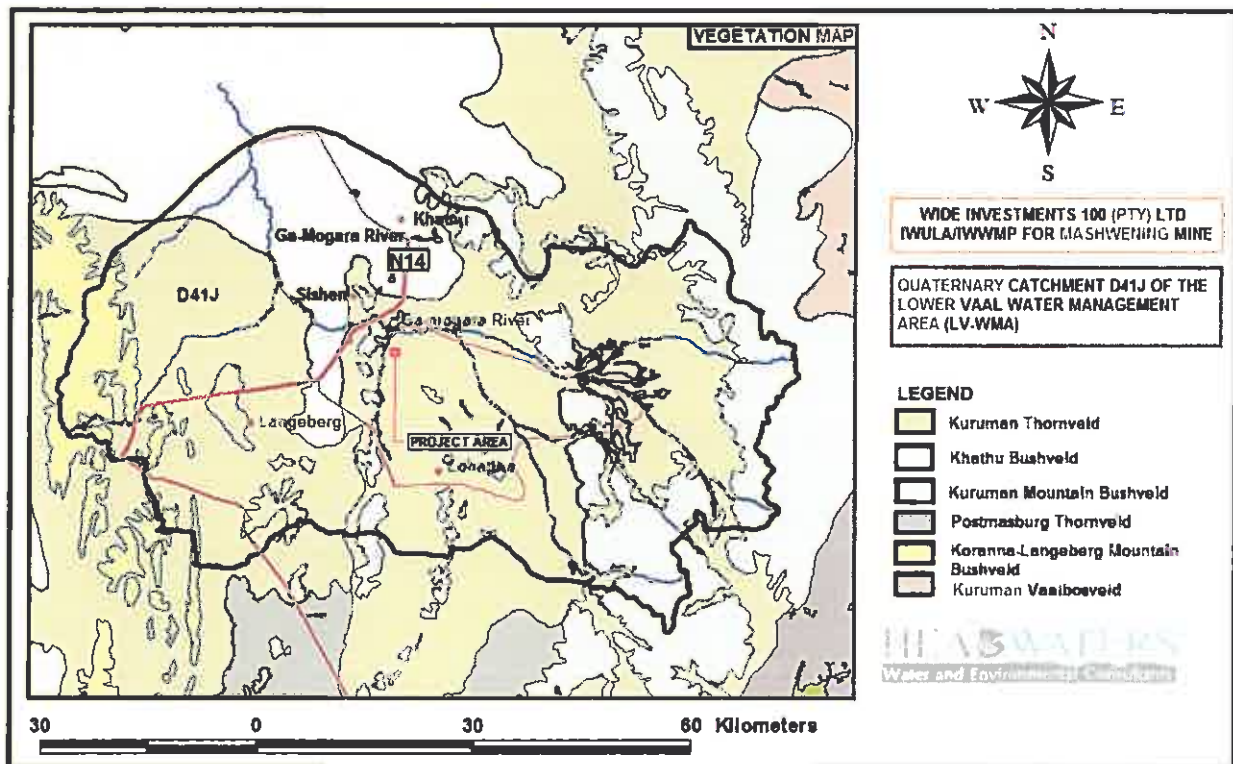


Figure 3.7: Vegetation distribution within the vicinity of the study area



Figure 3.8: The Kuruman Thornveld Vegetation

3.11.1 Flora

Tall Trees: *Acacia erioloba*

Small Trees: *Acacia mellifera* Subsp. *Detinens*, *Boscia albutrunca*

Tall Shrubs: *Grewia flava*, *Lycium hirsutum*, *Tarchonanthus camphorates*, *Gymnosporia buxifolia*

Low Shrubs: *Acacia hebeclada* subsp. *Hebeclada*, *Monechma divaricatum*, *Gnidia polycephala*, *Helichrysum zeyheri*, *Hermannia comosa*, *Pentzia calcarea*, *Plinthus sericeus*

Geoxylic Suffrutex: *Elephantorrhiza elephantine*

Graminoids: *Aristida meridionalis*, *A. stipitata* subsp. *Stipitata*, *Eragrostis lehmanniana*, *E. echinochloidea*, *Melinis repens*

Herbs: *Dicoma schinzii*, *Gisekia Africana*, *Harpagophytum procumbens* subsp. *Procumbens*, *Indigofera daleoides*, *Limeum fenestratum*, *Nolletia cilliaris*, *Seddera capensis*, *Tripteris aghillana*, *Vahlia capensis* subsp. *vulgaris*

Other important Flora Species:

Small Trees: *Acacia luederitzi* var. *luederitzii*, *Terminalia sericea*;

Tall Shrub: *Acacia haematoxylon*

Low Shrubs: *Blespharis marginata*

Graminoid: *Digitaria polyphylla*

Herb: *Corchorus pinnatipartitus*

3.11.2 Conservation Importance

The Kuruman Thornveld is a least threatened type of vegetation. Only about 2% of this vegetation is transformed. Soil erosion in the area is very low, due to the rocky environment providing soil stability during rainfall events. The 2 % which is transformed is largely due to the mining of Manganese and Iron ore minerals.

3.12 Topography

The vicinity of the proposed project is characterised by flat rocky plains and sloping hills with well developed, closed shrub layer and well-developed open tree stratum consisting of *Acacia erioloba*. There are more 8 manganese and iron ore mining operations located within the sides of the N14 national road following the mountainous terrains.

The Mashwening farm is rich in Manganese and Iron Ore minerals. The proposed mining operation lies between longitude 23.05 and latitude -27.86 at an altitude range of 1226-1247 above mean sea level (AMSL).

3.13 Groundwater

Many towns in the Northern Cape Province rely on dolomitic groundwater as their main source of water. Mining expansion programmes in the Northern Cape Province are dependent on water being available both for mining and domestic water supply. Current water supplies consists of local groundwater resources (boreholes and mine de-watering), and bulk water supplies from the Vaal Gamagara Water Supply Scheme pipeline. The groundwater exploitability potential within the D41J Quaternary catchment is in the range of 15 000- 25 000 m³/km²/a.

Major de-watering of groundwater aquifers for mining purposes occurs at Sishen, where up to 28 million m³ per year is abstracted from groundwater.

3.13.1 Groundwater Quality

The quality of groundwater in the water management area is generally good, although brackish (mineralised) water is found in the drier areas (Basson and Rossouw, 2003).

3.13.2 Hydrocensus

A hydrocensus was conducted within the remaining extent of the Mashwening farm. The property contains several privately owned boreholes (e.g Gifgat Borehole). Majority of the boreholes are located on the northern east periphery of the farm. Groundwater samples will be collected from these boreholes for the evaluation of groundwater quality.



Figure 3.9: Gifgat Borehole

In addition, the owner of the boreholes indicated that the area is characterised by deep confined aquifer with a piezometric surface located at a minimum depth of 48 m. This is because Sishen Iron Ore Mine is de-watering these groundwater resources causing a cone of depression at approximately 15 km radius.

3.14 Groundwater Model

Soil Water Balance Model

Water balance models were developed in the 1940s by Thornwaite (1948) and were later revised. The volume of water as required to saturate the soil is usually expressed as an equivalent depth of water and is known as the soil water deficit.

Soil water balance is given as:

$$R_i = P - E_a + \Delta W - R_o$$

Where: R_i = recharge, P = precipitation, E_a = actual evapotranspiration, ΔW = change in soil water storage, R_o = runoff

Advantages of the method

- The method is essentially a bookkeeping procedure and it estimates the balance between the inflow and outflow of water.
- The water balance may be computed for any time interval
- All elements of the water balance equations are computed using independent methods wherever possible

Disadvantages of the method

- This method is of limited practical value
- Storage of moisture in the saturated zone and the rates of infiltration along the various possible routes to the aquifer cause important and uncertain factors
- It yields results that are of limited value without calibration and validation because of substantial uncertainty in output data
- Its model parameters do not have a direct physical representation, which can be measured in the field
- Recharge is the residual or remainder of all other hydrologic components in the water balance equation and constitutes only a small difference between large number components such as precipitation and evaporation
- It is difficult to estimate other fluxes in the water balance equation e.g. evaporation is not easily measured, yet it is often the largest outward fluxes (Lerner et al., 1990)
- There is one condition that is enforced, i.e. if the soil water deficit is greater than a critical value, evapotranspiration will occur at a rate less than the potential rate.
- According to the magnitude of the root constant depends on the vegetation, the stage of plant growth and the nature of soil (Simmers, 1988).

3.15 Socio-economic Environment

The discovery of Iron and Manganese Ore minerals in the Northern Cape Province has instigated economic growth of the province and the country as well, that is, increase in the GDP. The single largest factor that has guided the development of the Gamagara area is the iron ore mine at Sishen. Not only does the mine provide jobs to thousands of people, but it was also the reason for the establishment of the town of Kathu. Kathu is the largest town within the municipality and not just an administrative centre for the municipality but is also serves as an economic centre for Gamagara Local Municipality.

3.15.1 Population

The population of the Gamagara municipal area has increased from 23 202 in year 2001 to 41 617 in 2011. According to the Gamagara 2013/2014 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) the population has increased by 5.84% per annum from 2001 to 2011. Furthermore, the Gamagara population consists mainly of black African, coloured, white, and Indian or Asian people.

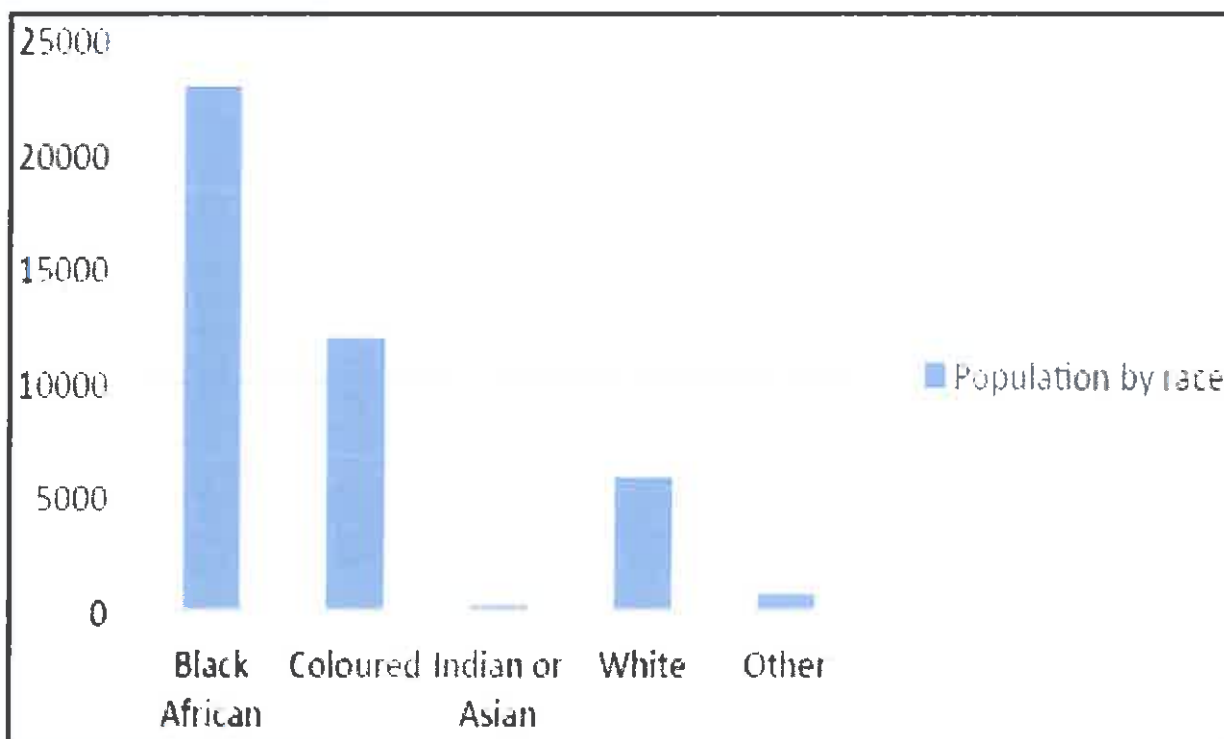


Figure 3.10: Population by race.

3.15.2 Employment Status

Majority of the population within the vicinity of the Gamagara region are employed (See Figure 3.11 below) and followed by those that are not economically active. Approximately 2% of the population falls under the discouraged workers category, while 8% of the population are unemployed.

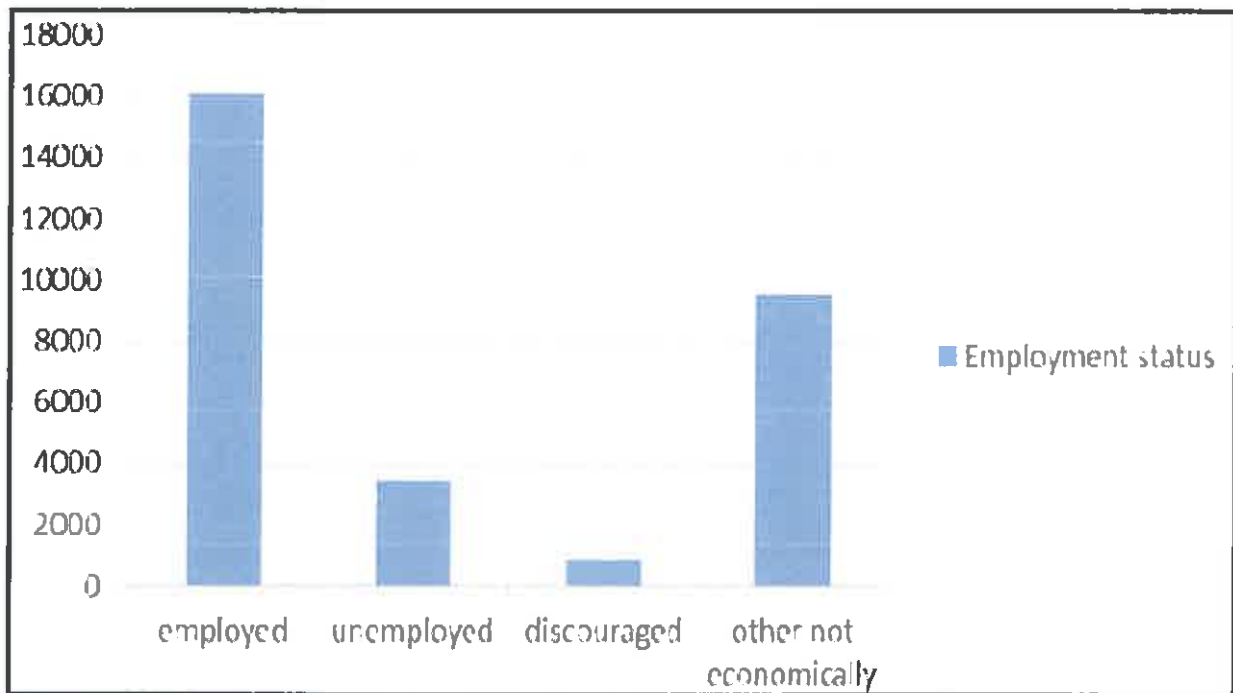


Figure 3.11: Employment Status within the vicinity of the Gamagara Municipal area

3.15.3 Income Levels

From the Figure 3.12 below, it can be observed that majority of the people within the Gamagara municipal area have no monthly income. Income variable is one of the variables that measure individual and household welfare. It is an important variable that assists in generating indicators relating to poverty and development.

In addition, mining contribute significantly to the majority of people with monthly income than any other sectors.

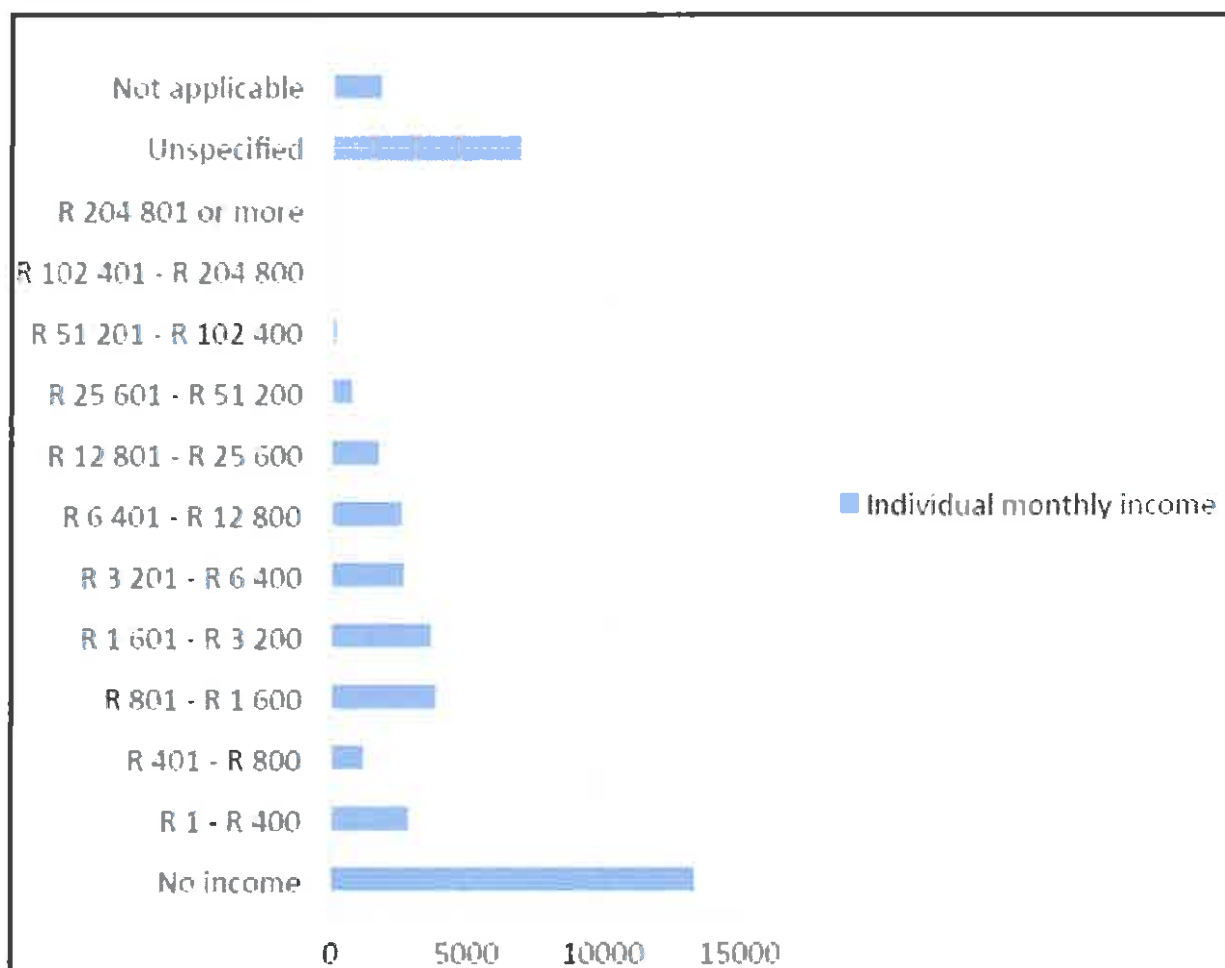


Figure 3.12: Individual Monthly Income

References

Andre Jooste. (2013) First Reviewed IDP document, Gamagara Local Municipality.

ArcView GIS 3.2a. (2000) Environmental Systems Research Institute, Neuron's Data Open Interface Software Programme.

Basson, M. S., and Rossouw, J. D. (2003) Lower Vaal Water Management Area: Overview of Water Resource Availability and Utilisation, National Water Resource Strategy, Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, pp. 1-51.

Department of Water Affairs (DWA). (2011) Water Conservation and Water Demand Management (WC/WDM) guideline for the mining sector in South Africa.

Department of Water and Forestry (DWAF). (2008) Best Practice Guideline H1: Integrated Mine Water Management.

Lerner, D.N., Issar, A., and Simmers, I. (1990) A guide to understanding and estimating natural recharge, Int. contribution to Hydrology, IAH. Publ., vol. 8, Verlag Heinz Heise, 1145-1176 pp.

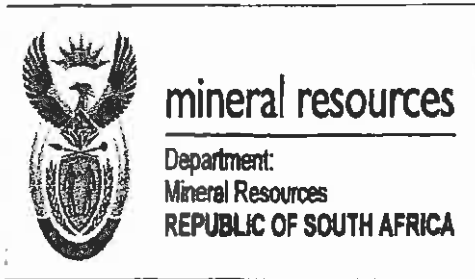
Mucina, L., and Rutherford, C. M. (2006) The vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland, *Strelitzia* 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria.

Simmers, I. (1988) Estimation of natural groundwater recharge, NATO ASI Series C, Vol. 222, Proc. of NATO Advanced Research. P. 231.

Thornthwaite, C.W. (1948) An approach towards a rational classification of climate. Geogr. Rev.; Vol. 222, Proc. of the NATO Advanced Research, 123-131 pp.

APPENDIX C

Record of I&AP Consultation



65 P Mabija Street Private Bag X6093
 Kimberley Kimberley
 8301 8300

Tel: (053) 807 1700
 Fax: (053) 832 5631

Enquiries: **B Jackals**
 Tel No: (053) 807 1713
 Fax No: (053) 832 5631
 Ref. No: (NC)30/5/1/2/2/10037
 MR

PER REGISTERED MAIL

The Manager
Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd
 PO Box 2449
 Houghton
 2041

Fax no: (011) 475 1649

Attention: Mzamani Mdaka

RE: ACCEPTANCE OF AN APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT

Name of Applicant	Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd
Description of property/ies	Remaining Extent of the farm mashwening No. 557
District	Kuruman

1. This is to inform you that your abovementioned application to mine **Manganese and Iron Ore** in respect of the abovementioned property in terms of section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act 28 of 2002) has been accepted.
2. In terms of section 22(4) of the said Act you are therefore required:
 - 2.1 to submit a Scoping Report in terms of Regulation 49(2) on or before the **30 October 2013**; and
 - 2.2 to conduct an Environmental Impact Assessment and submit an online copy and five manual copies of Environmental Management Programme for approval on or before the **02 June 2014** and

- 2.3 to notify in writing and consult with the landowner or lawful occupier and any other affected party and submit the result of such consultation to this office on or before the **30 October 2013**,
3. You are further requested in terms of section **22(4)** of the Act to give effect to the object referred to in section 2(d) of the Act. In this regard you are required to submit by no later than **30 October 2013**, the following documents:
- 3.1 duly signed shareholders' agreements;
 - 3.2 share certificates and shareholder's registers;
 - 3.3 articles and memorandum of association of the company;
 - 3.4 details relating to funding (all relevant agreements); and
4. Any other agreement or documents relating to the agreement.
- 4.1. Joint Venture Agreements;
 - 4.2. Any other agreement relating to this transaction
5. Failure in submitting all required information within the prescribed timeframes could have negative impact on the processing of your application.
6. ***Kindly note that all the requested information in paragraphs 2,3 and 4 should be submitted online.***

Yours faithfully



.....
**ACTING REGIONAL MANAGER: MINERAL REGULATION
NORTHERN CAPE REGION**

DATE: 18/09/2013



DEPARTMENT OF
ENVIRONMENT AND NATURE CONSERVATION

ISEBE LEZENDALO
NOLONDOLOZO

LEFAPHA LA ,TIKOLOGO
LE TSHOMARELO YA TLHAGO

DEPARTEMENT VAN
OMGEWING EN NATUUR BEWARING

90 Long Street
Sasko Building
Private Bag X6102
KIMBERLEY
8300

90 Long Street
Sasko Building
Inqcowa yeposi X6102
KIMBERLEY
8300

90 Long Street
Sasko Building
Kgetsanaposi X6102
KIMBERLEY
8300

Long Street 90
Privaatsak X6102
KIMBERLEY
8300

Tel: (053) 807 7430

Fax: (053) 831 3530

Enquiries :
Dipatisilo : M. Mathews
Navrae :
Imibuzo :

26th September 2013

Reference :
Tshupelo : NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013
Verwysing :
Isialathiso : NCP/EIA/0000242/2013

Cecil Khosa
Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
P.O. Box 415
Celtis Ridge
Centurion
0130

Fax: 086 626 4839

Dear Sir/Madam

APPLICATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION: LISTED ACTIVITY: GNR 544, ACTIVITY 9, 10, 12, 13, 22: GNR 545, ACTIVITY 15, 19 AND 20: PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE OF THE MASHWENING OPEN PIT IRON ORE MINE NEAR KATHO, JOHN TAOLO GETSEWE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, GAMAGARA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Department confirms having received the application form for environmental authorisation of the abovementioned project on 26th September 2013. As required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2010.

The application has been assigned the reference number **NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013 / NCP/EIA/0000242/2013**. Kindly quote this reference number in any future correspondence in respect of the application.

Please draw the applicant's attention to the fact that the activity may not commence prior to an environmental authorization being granted by the Department.

Kindly note the responsible officer for this project is **Mr. M. Mathews** and can be contacted at this number **(054) 332 2885 / 079 507 3836**.

Yours faithfully


L. Pienaar
Administration: EIA

Cc: Mzamani Mdaka – Wide investments 100 (Pty) Ltd
Fax: 011 475 1649

PLACES WHERE NOTICES WERE AFIXED OR DISPENSED

A. Kuruman, Kathu and Dingleton Post Offices Premises



B. Kuruman and Gamagara Libraries

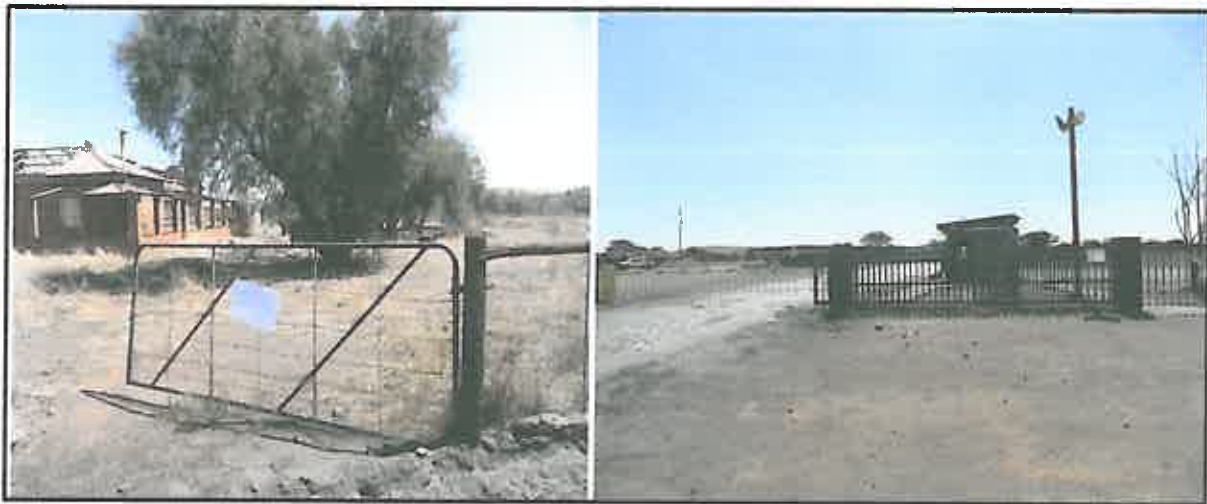




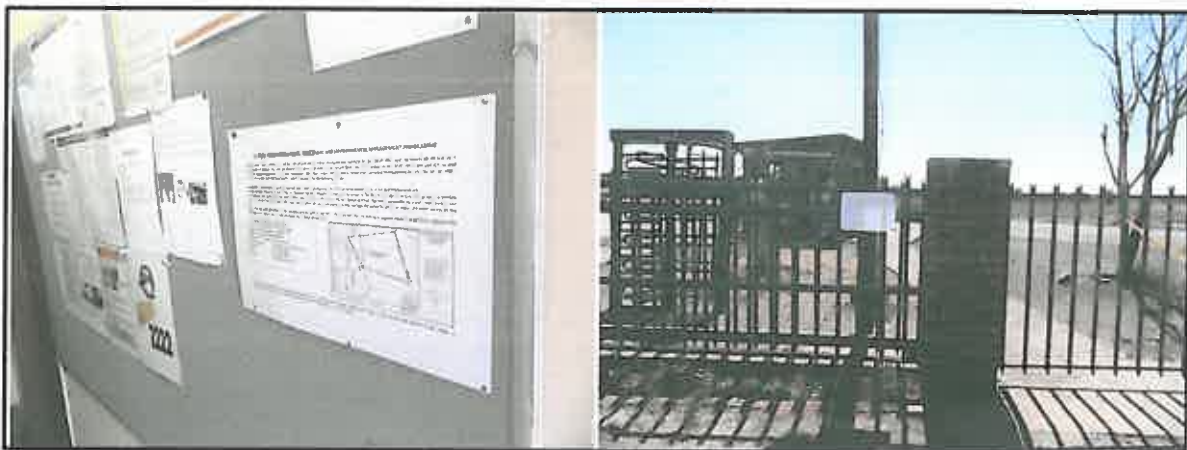
C. Kuruman Local and Gamagara Local Municipalities; John Taolo Gaetswe District Municipalities Premises

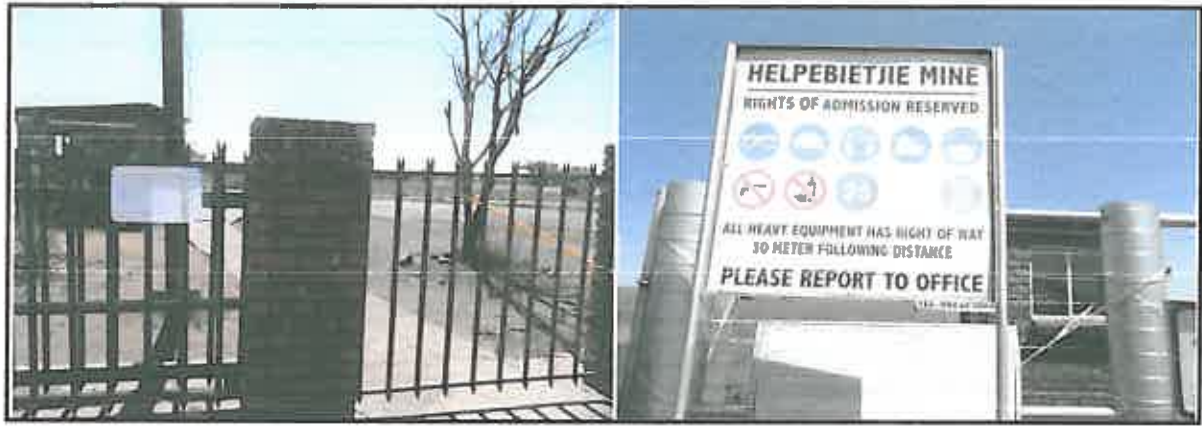


D. Mashwening Farm Access Points



E. Diro Mining Entrance & Offices and Helpebetjle Security Gate Office





NOTICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Notice is given, in terms of Sections 22 and 39 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (Act 28 of 2002) and regulations 48, 49 and 50 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development regulations published in Government Notice No R.527 under Section 107(1)(f) of the said Act, as well as the EIA regulations published in Government Notice No R.385 under Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (Act No 107 of 1998), of the intent to carry out a full Environmental Impact Assessment for the following activity:

Project Location: Remaining Portion of the farm Mashwening 557, Magisterial District of Kuruman in the Northern Cape Province. The project is located approximately 20km south-east of the town of Kathu. The site is accessible by a well maintained road (D3333); splitting off from the N14 about 15km from Kathu; passing through the property which provides the main access to the mine.

Description: The establishment of an Open-pit Iron Ore Mine and associated infrastructure in near Kathu, John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality, Gamagara Local Municipality.

Size of the site: 1679,5094 hectares.

DMR Ref No: NC 30//5/12/2/10037 MR

DENC REFERENCE NUMBER: NCEIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Proponent: Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd Registration number 2007/022620/07

Consultant:	Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
Contact Details:	P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130
Tel/Mobile:	(+27) 79 885 9666
Fax:	(+27) 86 626 4839
Email:	cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

In order to ensure that you are identified as interested and/or affected party, please submit your name, contact details and interest in the matter, in writing, to the contact person provided above within 14 days of the publication of this advertisement.

KENNISGEWING VAN OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE

Kennis word hiernee gegee van die voorneme om 'n omgewingsimpakstudie te doen in terme van Artikels 22 en 39 van die Wet op Ontwikkeling van Minerale- en Petroleum Hulpbronne (Wet Nr 28 van 2002) en Regulasies 48, 49 and 50 van die Ontwikkeling van Minerale- en Petroleum Hulpbronne regulasies, soos gepubliseer in Regeringskennisgewing nr.R.527 onder Artikel 107(1)(f) die betrokke Wet, asook die Omgewingsimpakbepaling-regulasies, soos gepubliseer in Regeringskennisgewing nr R.385 onder Artikel 24(5) van die Wet op Omgewingsbestuur (Wet nr 107 van 1998), vir die volgende aktiwiteit:

Voorgestelde ontwikkeling: op Resterende Gedeelte van die plaas Mashwening 557, Kuruman distrik in die Noordkaap Provinsie. Die projek is located omtrent 20 km suid-oos van die stad van Kathu, omtrent 10 km oos van die N14 nasionale pad. Toegang tot die project site is deur 'n goed gemaintained grond pad op die Kathu-Postmasburg bitumen pad van die N14 af, wat deur die plaas ry.

Beskrywing: Die ontwikkeling van 'n oopgat yster myn naby Kathu, John Taolo Gaetsewe Distrik Munisipaliteit, Gamagara Plaaslike Munisipaliteit.

Grootte: 1679,5094 hektaar.

DMR Verwysingsnr: NC 30//5/12/2/10037 MR

DENC Verwysingsnr: NCEIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Aansoeker: Wide Investments 100 (Edms) Bpk, Registrasie nr. 2007/022620/07

Konsultant:	Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
Posadres:	Posbus 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130
Tel/Sel:	(+27) 79 885 9666
Faks:	(+27) 86 626 4839
E-pos:	cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

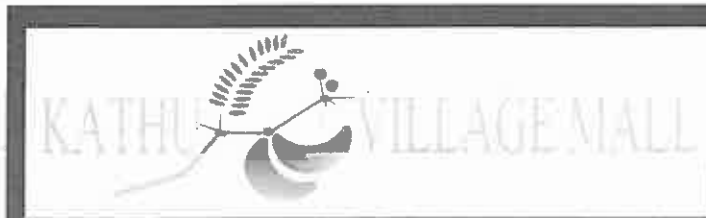
Om te verseker dat u as 'n belangstellige en/of geaffekteerde party geïdentifiseer word, moet u asseblief skriftelik u naam, kontak inligting en belang in die aangeleentheid aan die kontak persoon hierbo genome stuur, binne 14 dae vanaf die publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.



Twitter

@KathuGazetteZA

Follow us!



Phase 2
Opening
26 Sept 2013

SUPERVISOR

benoëg vir Skoonmaakdienste op Mamaberg

Moet oór volgende onderwysdins besoek!

Besluitingsdatum: 11 Oktober 2013

Staan CV in
gemaaktoes@kathugazette.co.za
of skakel vir navraag 074 225 6556

Die tweede fase van Kathu Village Mall is op Donderdag 26 September 2013 amptelik geopen en is R85 miljoen werd. 20'683 mense het die mall op die openingsdag besoek!



Die Waarnemende Burgemeester, Raadslid Dineo Moyo knip die lint tydens die amptelike opening van die Kathu Village Mall se tweede fase.



Ballonne word losgelaat ter viering van die opening van die tweede fase van Kathu Village Mall. Ofm se mobiele eenheid het ook vanaf die mall uitgasaal.



Veels Geluk
Devan en Jolandi Schlechter is op Saterdag 21 September 2013 uit die NG Kerk Blydenille, 1 pington in die huwelik bevestig.
Ons bid julle twee baie seën toe.

Crowds Flock to New Game Opening



Excitement when Store Manager of Game in Kathu Village Mall, Mr Dalton Luvengo cut the ribbon for the official opening.



Customers had to stand in long queues to enter Game on the opening day, Thursday 26 September 2013. Pic: Hajo du Plessis

literally thousands of bargain hunters flocked to the opening of leading retailer Game's new store in Kathu on Thursday 2013. Customers queued for hours in anticipation of the stores opening day specials, and few were disappointed. Game Kathu promises its customers only the best that the store has to offer, which includes fresh food, stationery, décor and all kinds of electrical and electronic equipment. Store manager Dalton Luvengo emphasised that "Game's product ranges will offer something for every customer's budget", and added that Game has a long-lasting commitment to customer satisfaction. This is applied through a rock-solid trio of guarantees on price, satisfaction and service. The Price Guarantee reaffirms that Game will beat the price of any dealer who has sold of any item sold in Game stores. The Satisfaction Guarantee promises to refund the purchase price of goods or exchange any goods at any time if returned in the original condition and packaging. The Service Guarantee promises customers that Game will provide ongoing service on any product purchased, even after the expiry of the warranty. He reminded customers to keep on the lookout for the Game leaflet with all the store's unbeatable promotions.



Mr Douglas Gildea, Regional Manager with some staff at Game in Kathu Village Mall. Pic: Hajo du Plessis

NOTICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Notice is given, in terms of Sections 22 and 39 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (Act 28 of 2002) and regulations 48, 49 and 50 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Regulations published in Government Notice No R 327 under Section 107(1)(f) of the said Act, as well as the EIA regulations published in Government Notice No R 355 under Section 24(3) of the National Environmental Management Act (Act No 107 of 1998), of the intent to carry out a full Environmental Impact Assessment for the following activity:

Project Location: Remaining Portion of the farm Mashweng 557, Magaliesburg District of the Northern Cape Province. The project is located approximately 20km south-east of the town of Kathu. The site is accessible by a well Paved road (D3333), splitting off from the R114 about 15km from Kathu, passing through the property which provides the main access to the mine.

Description: The establishment of an open-pit iron ore mine and associated infrastructure near Kathu, John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality, Gamagara Local Municipality. Size of the site: 1879 5094 hectares. DMR Ref No: NC 30-5-1/2.2-10037 MR. DEMO REFERENCE NUMBER: NCEIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Proponent: Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd Registration number 2007/022620/07

Consultant: Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
P.O. Box 415, Caledon Ridge 0130
Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666
Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839
E-mail: jcc@jomela.co.za

In order to ensure that you are identified as interested and/or affected party, please submit your name, contact details and interest in the matter, in writing, to the contact person provided above, within 14 days of the publication of this advertisement.

KENNISGEWING VAN OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE

Kathu word hiermee gegee van die voorneme om 'n omgewingsimpakstudie te doen in terme van Artikels 22 en 39 van die Wet op Ontwikkeling van Minerale- en Petroleum hulpbronne (Wet Nr 28 van 2002) en Regulasies 48, 49 en 50 van die Ontwikkeling van Minerale- en Petroleum hulpbronne regulasies, soos gepubliseer in Regeringsverriging nr R 327 onder Artikel 107(1)(f) van die betrokke Wet, asook die Omgewingsimpakbeoordelings-regulasies, soos gepubliseer in Regeringsverriging nr R 355 onder Artikel 24(3) van die Wet op Omgewingsbestuur (Wet nr 107 van 1998), vir die volgende aktiwiteit:

Voorgetelde ontwikkeling: 'n Opstigende Gedeelte van die plaas Mashweng 557, Kuruman Distrik Munisipaliteit, Gamagara Plaaslike Munisipaliteit. Groottes: 1879 5094 hektare. DMR Verwysingsnr: NC 30-5-1/2.2-10037 MR. DEMO Verwysingsnr: NCEIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Aansoekster: Wide Investments 100 (Edne) Bpk. Registrasie nr: 2007/022620/07
Konsultant: Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
Posadres: Posbus 415, Caledon Ridge 0130
Faks: (+27) 79 885 9666
E-pos: jcc@jomela.co.za

Om te verseker dat u as 'n belanghebbende en/of geraakteerde party geïdentifiseer word, moet u asseblief binne 14 dae vanaf die publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing u naam, kontak besonderhede en belang in die aangeleentheid aan die kontakpersoon hierboven stuur. Binne 14 dae vanaf die publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Kathu Gazette sal in die volgende paar weke die personeel van Fase 2 in Kathu Village Mall aan die leëre bekend stel. Hou dus gesig die komant dop!

500 To Let Homes

JUST LETTING

- TO LET**
- Hillcrest **R10 050**
 - Townhouse 3 Bed, 2 bath
 - Lundeville **R7 200**
 - Townhouse 3 Bed, 2 bath
 - Rhodesdene **R6 200**
 - Townhouse 2 Bed, 1 bath
 - Man/Alentis **R10 000**
 - House 4 Bed, 2 bath, Pool
 - New Park **R7 500**
 - House 3 Bed, 1 bath
 - Hedison Park **R3 950**
 - Flat 1 Bed, 1 bath
 - Hedison Park **R3 700**
 - Flat 1 Bed, 1 bath
 - New Park **R4 200**
 - Flat 1 Bed, 1 bath
 - GBP Flat **R4 000**
 - Flat 2 Bed, 1 bath
 - CBD Salon **R5 200**
 - Salon with business rights to lease
- WE NEED HOUSES TO LET!!!**
- Use Belinda
081-448-6950 082-448-1537

571 To Let Townhouses

LAPAMANZI Meenthuis 2 slpk, badkamer, oop-plan sitkamer/kombuis, garage en afdak. Besikbaar 1 November 2013. R5 500 pm plus deposito R4 000. Tel: 083-455-8988.

OWN YOUR FUTURE

Register 66.587 0

jobs .co.za

workplace

Build a DREAM TEAM for your business

Recruit NEW employees

To advertise a position call

0860 238 377
call centre local call

workplace

711 Public Notices

NOTICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Notice is given in terms of Sections 22 and 39 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (Act 28 of 2002) and regulations 48, 49 and 50 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development regulations published in Government Notice No R.527 under Section 107(1)(f) of the said Act, as well as the EIA regulations published in Government Notice No R.385 under Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (Act No 107 of 1998), of the intent to carry out a full Environmental Impact Assessment for the following activity:

Project Location: Remaining Portion of the farm Mashwening 557, Magisterial District of Kuruman in the Northern Cape Province. The project is located approximately 20 km south-east of the town of Kathu. The site is accessible by a well maintained road (D3333), splitting off from the N14 about 15 km from Kathu, passing through the property which provides the main access to the mine.

Description: The establishment of an open-pit iron ore mine and associated infrastructure in near Kathu, John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality, Gamagara Local Municipality. Size of the site: 1679,5094 hectares DMR Ref No: NC 30/5/1/2/2/10037 MR DENC REFERENCE NUMBER: NCE/IA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT/2013

Proprietor: Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd Registration number 2007/022620/07 Consultant: Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd Contact Details: PO Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130, Tel/Mobile 079-885-9656, Fax: 086-626-4839 E-mail: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

In order to ensure that you are identified as interested and/or affected party, please submit your name, contact details and interest in the matter, in writing, to the contact person provided above within 14 days of the publication of this advertisement.

KENNISGEWING VAN OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE

Kennis word hiermee gegee van die voorneme om 'n omgewingsimpakstudie te doen in terme van Artikel 22 en 39 van die Wet op Ontwikkeling van Minerale- en Petroleum hulpbronne (Wet nr 28 van 2002) en Regulasies 48, 49 en 50 van die Ontwikkeling van Minerale- en Petroleum Hulpbronne regulasies, soos gepubliseer in Regeringskennisgewing nr R.527 onder Artikel 107(1)(f) die betrokke Wet, asook die Omgewingsimpak-bepalings-regulasies, soos gepubliseer in Regeringskennisgewing nr R.385 onder Artikel 24(5) van die Wet op Omgewingsbestuur (Wet nr 107 van 1998), vir die volgende aktiwiteit:

Voorgestelde ontwikkeling: Op Resterende Gedeelte van die plaas Mashwening 557, Kuruman distrik in die Noord-Kaap Provinsie. Die projek omgewing is omtrent 20 km suid-oois van die stad van Kathu, omtrent 10 km oos van die N14 nasionale pad. Toegang tot die projek liggings teer is deur 'n goeie grond pad op die Kathu-Postmasburg pad van die N14 af, wat deur die plaas loop.

Beskrywing: Die ontwikkeling van 'n oopgat yster myn naby Kathu, John Taolo Gaetsewe Distrik Munisipaliteit, Gamagara Plaaslike Munisipaliteit. DMR Verwysings nr: NC 30/5/1/2/2/10037 MR. DENC verwysings nr: NCE/IA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT/2013

Aansoeker: Wide Investments 100 (Edms) Bpk, Registrasie nr. 2007/022620/07

Konsultant: Jomela Consulting (Edms) Bpk Posbus 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130 E-pos: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za Tel/sel (+027) 79-685-9666 Faks (+27) 86-626-6839

Om te verseker dat u as 'n belangstellende en/of geaffekteerde party geïdentifiseer word moet u asseblief skriftelik u naam, kontak inligting en belang in die aangeleentheid aan die kontak persoon hierbo stuur, binne 14 dae vanaf die publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

GOING, GOING, ONLINE

Visit IOL Property for a great selection of properties on Auction

IOL PROPERTY .CO.ZA
SOUTH AFRICA'S LARGEST PROPERTY SITE

715 Tenders

PROPERTY

<p>Alex Thornhill Properties (053) 832-6889</p> <p>SOLE MANDATE ROYLDENE R2,1-m</p> <p>Price reduced by R200 000</p> <p>We are delighted to offer the beautiful family home.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 Bedr with plenty bc. 4 Bathr + 4 showers. 3 Spacious reception rooms. 5 Air-cons + watercooling system. Double garage + 4 carports. Beautiful garden. Excellent security. A true GEM OF A HOME <p>Phone Arné 082-559-1861</p>	<p>Alex Thornhill Properties (053) 832-6889</p> <p>MON/HEIGHTS R2,150-m SPACIOUS</p> <p>4 Bedr family home on large erf (±1 500 m²)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For comfortable living. Beautifully upgraded Good security Watercooling system Electric fencing 3 Lovely bathrooms plus 2 showers. Stunning kitchen Become the proud owner of this lovely HOME <p>Phone Dorothea 072-399-4716</p>	<p>Alex Thornhill Properties (053) 832-6889</p> <p>DUAL MANDATE BELGRAVIA R1,290-m TOWNHOUSE</p> <p>Architectural design. Spacious 3 bedrooms with bc, 2 bathrooms, lounge plus dining-room plus open-plan kitchen. Double garage plus domestic quarters. All in light face-brick. Good security DUPLEX.</p> <p>Do not snooze on this one!</p> <p>Phone Shaleen 082-670-1723</p>
---	--	--

BUY together to save more on www.vvvvuplaza.com

Legal Advertisements

053 832 6261

Classifieds

Reuse Mynsluiting Velling

Donderdag 3 Oktober 2013 om 10:30

Velling vind plaas by Plasas Schutzsekama

Hydrat 70 km vanaf Kooiberg op Druispad, plaas N16 by Spylsplek 0000 en 0100, 0200 en 0300

Op Persoel

Diamant-/Delwerstoerusting

Staatk sifting-aanleg (met 2 vervoerbande, slaahtouer en skerm) 25 ton DMS mobiele eenheid Flow Sont mobiele eenheid (volledig) Mobile wentellingsvondsskerm met vervoerband D/Water enkel- en dubbeldekakerm x 4 14- en 16-voet-panne x 5 Wasser met slaahtouer vervoerband Staatk slaahtouer Grondverskuilingstoerusting

2008 Komatsu PC600i7 uitgraver Komatsu PC600i6 uitgraver Sumitomo SH450HD-3 uitgraver Volvo EC360BLC uitgraver Furukawa 365 FL330-II voorlaaiers 2005, 2004, 2000 Terex TA30, TA27, R50, 2756C stortwaens x 9 1999, 1998 Bell stortwaens x 2 Bell 1756 TL trekker Bell 1206 trekker

Diverse

11 m mobiele huis 550 kVA kragopwekker (nuut) in 6 m staalhouer Kragopwekker op sleepwa Diesel-lenks 23 000 L, 22 000 L, 1 000L x 3 Transformators 500 kVA, 200 kVA x 2 6 m staalhouers x 4

Vervoer

Isuzu 4-ton-vragmotor Bakkoes Passasiersbus Voorhaker Leurwa Dubbel-as kanalsleepwa Lea Barua

Terax en Furukawa parte ± 2 m staal Hbalka x 69 125 x 315, 125 x 250 waterpompe x 2 Elektriese motors (verskillende groottes) x 63 Vibreernde motors x 2 100mm, 65 mm besproeiingspype x 221 Boormasjien met hidrolesses stander Rafkaste x 5 Hidrolesses silinders x 19 10-, 6-, 4-duim-sug-vervoerbandspype x 51 Houtpele x 2 Modderpompe x 2 Asse met vellings en bande x 15 Asse sonder vellings en bande x 13 Staalrame x 4 Staal oorhoofse kraanraam Staal tralies, pype en roosters

www.sasuctiongroup.co.za
• velling • smedie • slyp • vullings

BID/TENDER NOTICE

NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE

Bid/Tender No	Description	Project Manager	Evaluation Criteria: PPPFA and Preferential Procurement Regulations 2011 (Revised Preferential Procurement Regulations)	Compulsory Site Inspection / Information Session Date and Time	Contract Period
NCPL13/08/01	Rendering of Routine Cleaning and Hygiene services for the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature.	Mrs Steenkamp (053) 839-8058	80/20 Less than R1 000 000	8 October 2013 @ 09:00	24 months

Bid/tender documents available and closing @ Northern Cape Provincial Legislature New Building Nobengula Extension Kimberley 8345 Closing date 29 October 2013 Closing time 11:00

Documents will be distributed at the compulsory site inspection which will be held at the abovementioned address.

The following shall be submitted on the closing date of the bid/tender: Fully completed original formal bid/tender document and attached should be a valid original tax clearance certificate, CIPRO (CK 1), B-BBEE Verification Certificate and relevant Professional Bodies registration certificate (if applicable).

Enquiries: Mrs Mamay Nodoba @ (053) 839-8061 or Mrs Dipuo Mazzi @ (053) 839-8182

LIST OF IDENTIFIED INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES CONSULTED WITH REGARDS TO THE PROPOSED MASHWENING IRON ORE MINING PROJECT

Name and Surname / Organisation	Interest	Details / Mode of Contact
LAND OWNERS / LEGAL OCCUPIERS / NEIGHBOURS		
Mr. Harry Dull Sishen Iron Ore Mining Company (Pty) Ltd	Land owner representative	Private Bag X506, Kathu, 8446 Direct: +27 (12) 679 2241 Cell: +27 (83) 455 7711 Fax: +27 (86) 645 7712 email: harry.dul@angloamerican.com
The General Manager Sishen Iron Ore Mining Company (Pty) Ltd	Land owner representative Neighbouring Mine	Private Bag X506, Kathu, 8446 Tel: 053 739 2138 Fax: 053 739 2670
Mr. Dihan Janse van Rensburg	Demaneng 546 (also lawful occupier of Mashwening)	P O Box 678, Kathu, 8446
Dihan Eiendoms Trust	Owner of farm Magobi, Kathu	Cell: 082 628 7552
Mr. Frans Briedenhann		PO Box 737, Kathu, 8446
Mr. Andre Posthumous	Portion 0 - Helpebietjie 738	Posbus 1490, Kathu, 8446
Andre Posthumus Familie Trust	Adjacent mining operations	Cell: +27 82 534 8893 Office: +27 53 723 1021 Email: timasani02@gmail.com
Lt Col K. Fatuse Department of Defence Government of the North West Province SA Army Training Formation	Gathlose Native Reserve 548 (Portion 0) Adjacent farm	Private Bag X172, Pretoria, 0001 Tel: 012 355 1447 Fax: 012 355 1045
The Chief Executive Officer Diro Resources (Pty) Ltd / (Burk Mining (Pty) Ltd)	Portion 0 of the Farm Rust in Vrede	P O Box 8155, Centurion, 0046 Tel: 012 211 8021 Fax: 086 682 6000

Jabulani Mhlongo Mine Manager Diro Manganese (Pty) Ltd Rust en Vrede Mine Kathu		Fax: 053 791 9199/086 776 2739 Email: jabulani.mhlaongo@dirroresources.co.za Tel: 053 791 9100 Cell: 081 030 8317
Mr. Anthony Rooiland SA Manganese (Pty) Ltd	Director :SA Manganese (Pty) Ltd Director: Burk Mining (Pty) Ltd	Burk Mining (Pty) Ltd PO Box 8155 Centurion 0046 Phone: 0126430118 Fax: 086681 8808 Email: Anthony@burk.co.za
Mr. Manne Dipico	Diro Resources (Pty) Ltd SA Manganese (Pty) Ltd	PO Box 8155 Centurion 0046 Phone: 0126430118 Fax: 086681 8808 Email: nbfillis@telkomsa.net
Mr. Piet Kotzee	Mine Manager: Burk Mining, SA Manganese	PO Box 879, Kathu, 8446 Phone: 053791 9100 082 413 2227 Fax: 053 791 9199 e-mail: pietkotzee@gmail.com
Mr. Alex Mostert Khumani Iron Ore Mine Assmang Limited	Iron Ore Mine	Phone: 082 376 6211 Tel: 053 723 8000 Fax: 053 311 4310 Private Bag X503, Kathu, 8446
GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS AND STATE ENTITIES		
Ntsundeni Ravhugoni The Acting Regional Manager Department of Mineral Resources	Lead Authority: MPRDA	Private Bag X6093, Kimberley 8300 Tel: 053 807 1700 Fax: 053 830 0827 Ntsundeni.Ravhugoni@dmr.gov.za

Mr. Abe Abrahams Northern Cape Department of Water Affairs	Lead Authority: NWA Commenting authority on EIA/EMP	Private Bag X 6101, Kimberley 8301 Tel: 053 836 7600 abrahamsa@dwa.gov.za
Mrs Molemoeng Bokgwathile Municipal Manager John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	Municipality representative	PO Box 1480, Kuruman, 8460 4 Federale Mynbou Street, Kuruman 8460 Tel: +27 53 712 8700 Fax: +27 53 712 2502 Email: jtg053@gmail.com
Mr Kamogelo Semamai Manager: Mayor's Office and Communication Gamagara Local Municipality	Local Government -Municipality representative	P O Box 1001, KATHU, 8446 Cell: +27 82 660 7809 Office: 053 723 2261 Fax: 053 723 2021 Fax2mail: 086 553 2106 kamogelos@gamagara.co.za
Thusong Itumeleng The Municipal Manager Gamagara Local Municipality (Kathu)	Gamagara Local Municipality Official	PO Box 1001, Kathu, 8446 Cell: 078 803 1783 Phone: 053 723-2261 Fax: 053 732 2021 e-mail: clementi@gamagara.co.za ingridd@gamagara.co.za
Kegomoditswe Mpho Virginia Modise PA: Mayor's Office & Councillors	For Councillors	Cell: 083 642 2433 Tel: 053 723 2261 Fax: 053 723 2021 Fax2email: 086 215 0636 Email: virginiam@gamagara.co.za
Ms Cindy Damons The Chief Director: Land Restitution Support Dept of Agriculture Head of Department	Dept of Land and Rural Development Representative NDA Representative	053 807 5700 CJDamons@ruraldevelopment.gov.za Private Bag X5018, Kimberley 8300. Tel. (053) 838 9100. Fax: (053) 831 3635.

			<p>E-mail: tperkins@grand.ncape.gov.za Liaison - Tel. (053) 838 9103/083 255 8840. Fax: (053) 831 3635 E-mail: tmothibi@kim.agric.za</p>
Thabo Mothibi DALRRD		DALRRD	<p>Private Bag X5018, Kimberley, 8300 Cfortune@agri.ncape.gov.za</p>
P. Seboko Northern Cape Economic Development		Govt representative	<p>Private Bag X 6108, Kimberley, 8300 Tel: 053 839 4002 Fax: 053 832 6805 alegrange@ncpg.gov.za</p>
Jackie Mans Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries		DAFF official	<p>E-mail: JacolineMa@daff.gov.za PO Box 2782, Upington, 8800 Phone: 054 338 5860 Fax: 0543340030</p>
Mr. Steven Seokwang Department of Transport		DoT Official	<p>Private Bag X148, Mothibstad, 8474 Fax: 053 7731740</p>
Mr. David Rooi MEC Northern Cape Roads and Public Works		Department of Roads Representative	<p>PO Box 3132, Kimberley, 8301 Tel: 053 839 2100 Fax: 053 839 2290/1 nfourie@ds.ncape.gov.za</p>
Northern Cape Roads and Public Works HEAD OF DEPARTMENT Mr. Willy Pike Office manager c/o HOD Mr. Kholekile Nogwili		Department of Roads Representative	<p>PO Box 3132, Kimberley, 8301 Fax: 053 839 2290/1 TEL: 053 - 839 2282 Email: wpike@ncpg.gov.za</p>
Northern Cape Roads and Public Works CHIEF DIRECTOR ROADS Ms. Ruth Palm Secretary: Kaylene Lawrence		Department of Roads Representative	<p>PO Box 3132, Kimberley, 8301 Fax: 053 839 2290/1 TEL: 053 839 2103 Email: klawrence@ncpg.gov.za</p>
Dept of Economic Affairs and Tourism (DEDAT): Integrated Economic Development Services Darryl Christians		DEDAT Representative	<p>Metlife Towers, 13 Floor, Kimberley 8309 Tel: 053 834 4844 dchristians@ncdpg.gov.za</p>

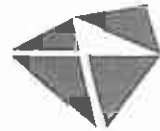
Dept of Economic Affairs and Tourism: Office of the HOD Arlene Le Grange	DEDAT Representative	Metlife Towers, 13 Floor, Kimberley 8309 Tel : 053 839 4002 alegrange@ncpg.gov.za
A Collet: National Department of Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries	DAFF Representative	Tel: 012 319 7508 AnnellizaC@nda.agric.za
Mr. Thembelani Mtshaulana Dept. Of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries	DAFF Representative	Private, Bag X5018, Kimberley, 8300 MtshaulanaT@daff.gov.za
N.J. Toerien Dept. Agriculture Land and Rural Development Sustainable Resource Management	DALRRD Representative	P.O. Box 52, Upington, 8800 Email: ntoerien1@gmail.com 054 3378000 07118607551
OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES: NGOS / ASSOCIATIONS / UNIONS / INDIVIDUALS, ETC.		
The Provincial Manager South African Heritage Resources Agency	Custodian of heritage resources	1Robb Street, KIMBERLEY, 8301 P.O. Box 1930, KIMBERLEY, 8300 Tel: (053) 831 2537 Fax: (053) 833 1435 Email: ksofeleleng@nc.sahra.org.za
Katie Smuts South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA)	Custodian of heritage resources	P.O. Box 4637 Cape Town 8000 Tel: 021 462 4502 Fax: 021 462 4502 Email: KSMUTS@sahra.org.za
Regional Chairperson: Suzanne Erasmus Wildlife Environmental Society of South Africa WESSA Northern Cape	Biodiversity issues	McGregor Museum, Atlas street, Kimberley PO Box 316, Kimberley, 8300 Tel +27 (053) 839 2713/7 e-mail: wessanc@yahoo.com Fax +27 (053) 842 1433
Bonnie Schumann (Northern Cape) NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CONSERVANCIES OF SOUTH AFRICA (NACSA)	Biodiversity issues	072 122 4232 bonnies@ewt.org.za

<p>A. Van Gensen Eskom – North Western Region</p>	<p>Servitudes</p>	<p>PO Box 356 Bloemfontein 9300 Tel: 051 404 2040 Fax: 051 404 2972 andrea.vangensen@eskom.co.za Private Bag X 19, Bellville, 7535</p>
<p>Coleen Runkel SANRAL Western Regions</p>	<p>SANRAL Roads representative</p>	
<p>Mr. Lucas du Plessis</p>	<p>Transnet Freight Rail representative</p>	<p>12 Melkbos street, Kathu, 8446 Phone: 053 723 2641 Fax: 053 723 2641 e-mail: lucas.duplessis@transnet.net</p>
<p>Mr. Johnny Jantjes Transnet (Pty) Ltd</p>	<p>Transnet Representative</p>	<p>PO Box 620, Kimberley Fax: 0538382725 e-mail: johny_jantjes@transnet.net</p>
<p>Mr J de Klerk Eskom: Transmission Lands and Rights</p>	<p>Land Management</p>	<p>Land and Rights Officer PO Box 1091, Johannesburg, 2000 Tel: 011 800 2264 Cell: 083 633 2931 Fax: 011 800 3917 Fax: 086 606 3038 Email: jan.dklerk@eskom.co.za</p>
<p>Ms R. Ranwedzi Eskom</p>	<p>Land Management</p>	<p>Land and Rights Officer PO Box 1091, Johannesburg, 2000 Fax: 011 800 3917 Fax: 086 606 3038</p>
<p>The Manager Eskom</p>	<p>Power Line servitude traverses Mashwening farm</p>	<p>Trust Bank Building, 10th Floor, 66 Jones St, Kimberley Tel. 0538312836 Tel. 0538305911</p>
<p>Mr. Kobus van der Walt Regional Manager: Western Region SA National Road Agency</p>	<p>SANRAL Manager</p>	<p>Private Bag X19, Bellville, 7535 Phone: 021 957 4600 Fax: 021 946 1630</p>

<p>Mr P.J.J. van Rensburg</p>	<p>Agricultural union representative</p>	<p>P O Box 1094, Kimberley 8300. Tel (053) 832 9595. Fax: 053-8327126. E-mail: ncagric@worldonline.co.za</p>
<p>NATIONAL AFRICAN FARMERS' UNION (NAFU) President: Mr Motsepe Matlala.</p>	<p>Agricultural union representative</p>	<p>The Executive Director, NAFU, P O Box 9624, Centurion 0046. Tel (012) 672 9301. Fax: 012-6729309</p>
<p>Tshiping Water Use Association</p>	<p>Organized users association</p>	<p>PO Box 434 Postmasburg 8420 Te:053 313 0595 Mobile: 083 649 5452 Email: Info@tshiping.co.za</p>

List of REGISTERED LETTERS Lys van GEREGETREERDE BRIEWE

(with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie)



Post Office

Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor

Name and address of sender: MR. CECIL KHUSA
 Naam en adres van afsender: P.O. BOX 415
CELTIS RIDGE, CENTURION, 0130.

Enquiries/Navrae
 Toll-free number
 Tolvry nommer
0800 111 502

No	Name and address of addressee Naam en adres van geadresseerde	Insured amount Versekerde bedrag	Insurance fee Versekeringsgeld	Postage Posgeld	Service fee Diensgeld	Affix Track and Trace customer copy Plak Volg-en-Spoor-klëntafskrif
1	Darryl Christians, Dept. Economics Affairs and Tourism MetLife Towers, 13 th Floor, Kimberley, 8304					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 576 928 Z.A. CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
2	Mr. Lucas du Plessis, Transnet Freight Rail 12 Melkies Street, Khathu, 2446					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 576 477 Z.A. CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
3	Mr. Kamogelo Semani, Gumyara Local Municipality P.O. Box 1001, Khathu, 2446.					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 576 857 Z.A. CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
4	The General Manager, Sishen Iron Ore Mining Company Private Bag 2506, Khathu, 2446.					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 578 019 Z.A. CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
5	Mr. Johnny Jantjies, Transnet (Pty) Ltd. P.O. Box 620, Kimberley, 8300					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 576 976 Z.A. CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
6	Mr. Jabulani Mhlango, Dina Manganele (Pty) Ltd Rust en Krede Mine, Khathu					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 576 891 Z.A. CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
7	Dihan Jansen van Rensburg, Dihan Exports Trust P.O. Box 678, Khathu, 2446					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 578 190 Z.A. CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
8	Mr. Andre Pothmann, Andre Pothmann Familie Trust P.O. Box 1490, Khathu, 2446.					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 578 075 Z.A. CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
9	Ms. R. Rametzi, Eskom Transmissies landelike P.O. Box 620, Johannesburg, 2000					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 577 013 Z.A. CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
10	A van Gengen, Eskom North West Regions P.O. Box 356, Bloemfontein, 9300					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 577 716 Z.A. CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
		Total Totaal	R	R	R	R

Number of letters posted 10
 Getal briewe gepos

Signature of client [Signature]
 Handtekening van kliënt

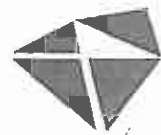
Signature of accepting officer [Signature]
 Handtekening van aanneembeampte

Date stamp
 Datumstempel

The value of the contents of these letters is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100,00. No compensation is payable without documentary proof. Optional insurance of up to R200,00 is available and applies to domestic registered letters only.

Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie briewe is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vir 'n brief wat sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100,00. Geen vergoeding is sonder dokumentere bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering van tot R2 000,00 is beskikbaar en is slegs op binnelandse geregistreeerde briewe van toepassing.

List of REGISTERED LETTERS
lys van GEREgistreERDE BRIEWE
 (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie)



Post Office

Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor

Name and address of sender: MR. CECIL KHUSA
 Naam en adres van afsender: P.O. BOX 415
CELTIS RIDGE, CENTURION, 0130

Enquiries/Navrae
 Toll-free number
 Tolvry nommer
0800 111 502

No	Name and address of addressee Naam en adres van geadresseerde	Insured amount Versekerde bedrag	Insurance fee Versekeringsgeld	Postage Posgeld	Service fee Diensgeld	Affix Track and Trace customer copy Plak Volg-en-Spoor-klëntafskrif
1	Mrs Molemole Molekwaithile, Thermanical Manager P.O. Box 1480, Kuruman, 2460					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 576 653 Z.A CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
2	The Manager, Eskom, Trust Bank Building 10 th Floor, 66 Jones Street, Kimberley					
3	Coleen Runkel, SAMRAL Western Regions Private Bag 219, Bellville 7535					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 577 659 Z.A CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
4	Lt Col K. Paturo, Department of Defence Private Bag 2172, Pretoria, 0001					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 576 715 Z.A CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
5	Sister Francis Mwangi Company (City) Ltd, Hung Hill Private Bag 2506, Khathu, 2446					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 576 830 Z.A CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
6	The Chief Executive Officer, Dire Resources (City) Ltd/Bud P.O. Box 8155, Centurion, 0046					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 576 503 Z.A CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
7	S.A. Heritage Resources Agency, Arlene George P.O. Box 1930, Kimberley, 2300					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 577 897 Z.A CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
8	Suzanne Krauss, Wildlife Environmental Society of FSA P.O. Box 316, Kimberley, 2300					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 578 314 Z.A CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
9	Katie Smuts, SA Heritage Resource Agency (SAMRA) P.O. Box 4637, Cape Town, 8000					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 577 591 Z.A CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
10	Mr. Willy Ake, Northern Cape Roads and Public Works P.O. Box 3132, Kimberley, 2301					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 577 058 Z.A CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
		Total Totaal	R	R	R	R

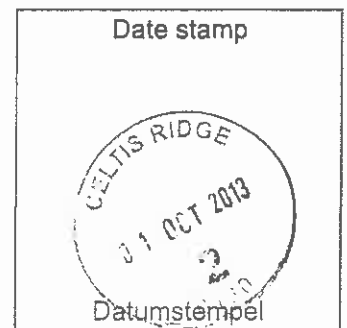
Number of letters posted 10 09
 Getal briewe gepos

Signature of client [Signature]
 Handtekening van kliënt

Signature of accepting officer [Signature]
 Handtekening van aanneembeampte

The value of the contents of these letters is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100,00. No compensation is payable without documentary proof. Optional insurance of up to R200,00 is available and applies to domestic registered letters only.

Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie briewe is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vir 'n brief wat sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100,00. Geen vergoeding is sonder dokumentêre bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering van tot R2 000,00 is beskikbaar en is slegs op binnelandse geregistreerde briewe van toepassing.



List of REGISTERED LETTERS Lys van GEREGISTREERDE BRIEWE

(with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie)



Post Office

Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor

Name and address of sender: Mr. CECIL KHOSA
 Naam en adres van afsender: P.O. Box 415, CENTURION
CENTURION, 0180

Enquiries/Navrae
 Toll-free number
 Tolvry nommer
0800 111 502

No	Name and address of addressee Naam en adres van geadresseerde	Insured amount Versekerde bedrag	Insurance fee Versekeringsgeld	Postage Posgeld	Service fee Diensgeld	Affix Track and Trace customer copy Plak Volg-en-Spoor-klëntafskrif
1	Thabo Motlubi, Dept. Land and Rural Development Private Bag X5018, Kimberley, 8300					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 577 472 Z.A. CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
2	SA National Parks Agency Private Bag X19, Bellville, 7535					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 577 415 Z.A. CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
3	Ms. Kgomoletsoe Mpho, Ganyase Local Municipality					
4	Mr. Steven Sekwany, Dept of Transport Private Bag X148, Muthusstad, 8474					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 577 530 Z.A. CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
5	Mr. Mtsheni Raviyar, Dept of Mineral Resources Private Bag X6093, Kimberley, 8300					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 577 353 Z.A. CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
6	Ms. Ruth Palm, Northern Cape Roads and Public Works P.O. Box 3132, Kimberley, 8301					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 577 296 Z.A. CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
7	David Roon, Northern Cape Roads and Public Works P.O. Box 3132, Kimberley, 8301					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 777 950 765 Z.A. CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
8	Jackie Maas, Dept Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries P.O. Box 2722, Upington, 8800					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 777 950 788 Z.A. CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
9	J.H. Toerien, Dept Agriculture Land/Rural ID P.O. Box 52, Upington, 8800.					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 777 950 774 Z.A. CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
10	Mr. J. De Klerk, Eskom Transmission Land/Rural ID P.O. Box 640, Johannesburg 2000					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 777 950 757 Z.A. CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
		Total Totaal	R	R	R	R

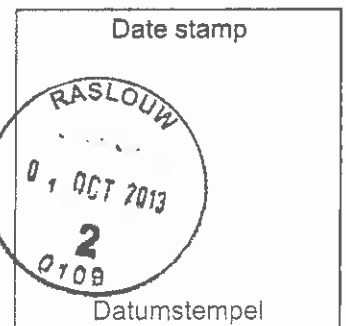
Number of letters posted 09
 Getal briewe gepos

Signature of client [Signature]
 Handtekening van kliënt

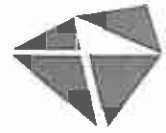
Signature of accepting officer [Signature]
 Handtekening van aanneembeampte

The value of the contents of these letters is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100,00. No compensation is payable without documentary proof. Optional insurance of up to R200,00 is available and applies to domestic registered letters only.

Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie briewe is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vir 'n brief wat sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100,00. Geen vergoeding is sonder dokumentere bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering van tot R2 000,00 is beskikbaar en is slegs op binnelandse geregistreerde briewe van toepassing.



List of REGISTERED LETTERS Lys van GEREGISTREERDE BRIEWE (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie)



Post Office

Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor

Name and address of sender: MR. CECIL KHUSA
 Naam en adres van afsender: P.O. BOX 415
CELTIS RIDGE, CENTURION, 0130.

Enquiries/Navrae
 Toll-free number
 Tolvry nommer
0800 111 502

No	Name and address of addressee Naam en adres van geadresseerde	Insured amount Versekerde bedrag	Insurance fee Versekeringsgeld	Postage Posgeld	Service fee Diensgeld	Affix Track and Trace customer copy Plak Volg-en-Spoor-kliënta'skrif
1	Mr Anthony Rowland, SA Manginene (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 8155, Centurion, 0046					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 576 596 Z.A CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
2	Arlene le Grange Dept. Economic Affairs and Tourism MetLife Towers, 13 th Floor, Kimberley, 8309					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 576 865 Z.A CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
3	The Manager, Eastern, Trust Bank Building 10 th Floor, 66 Jakes Street, Kimberley, 8304					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 577 835 Z.A CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
4	Mr. Theembekani Mtshaulane, DAFF Private Bag X5018, Kimberley, 8300					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 578 138 Z.A CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
5	Mr. Alex Mostert, Khumani Iron Ore Mine Assmann Limited, Private Bag X503, Khathu, 8446					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 577 954 Z.A CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
6	Mr. PJJ van Rensburg, Northern Cape Agric P.O. Box 1094, Kimberley, 8300					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 576 959 Z.A CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
7	Mr. Motsepe Matlala, National African Farmers Union P.O. Box 9624, Centurion, 0046					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 576 534 Z.A CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
8	Mr. Manne Dipico SA Manginene (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 8155, Centurion, 0046					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 577 778 Z.A CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
9	Mrs. Molemaeng Botlathile, Gamagara Local Municipality P.O. Box 1480, Kuruman, 8440					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 576 772 Z.A CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
10	P. Seboko, Northern Cape Dept. Economic Development Private Bag X6108, Kimberley, 8300					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 664 577 035 Z.A CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
Total Totaal		R	R	R	R	

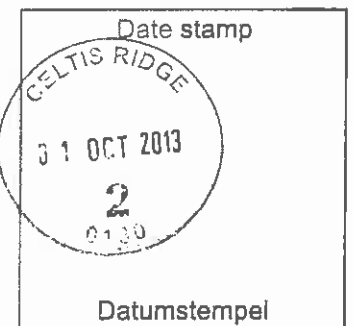
Number of letters posted 10
 Getal briewe gepos

Signature of client [Signature]
 Handtekening van kliënt

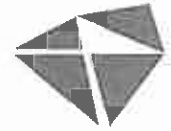
Signature of accepting officer [Signature]
 Handtekening van aanneembeampte

The value of the contents of these letters is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100,00. No compensation is payable without documentary proof. Optional insurance of up to R200,00 is available and applies to domestic registered letters only.

Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie briewe is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vir 'n brief wat sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100,00. Geen vergoeding is sonder dokumentere bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering van tot R2 000,00 is beskikbaar en is slegs op binnelandse geregistreerde briewe van toepassing.



List of REGISTERED LETTERS
Lys van GEREgistreerde BRIEWE
(with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie)



Post Office

Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor

Name and address of sender: MR. CELIK KHOSA
 Naam en adres van afsender: P.O. BOX 415, CELTIS RIDGE
CENTURION, 0130.

Enquiries/Navrae
 Toll-free number
 Tolvry nommer
0800 111 502

No	Name and address of addressee Naam en adres van geadresseerde	Insured amount Versekerde bedrag	Insurance fee Versekeringsgeld	Postage Posgeld	Service fee Diensgeld	Affix Track and Trace customer copy Plak Volg-en-Spoor-klëntafskrif
1	Mr. Edward Ntefany, Ga-Seyongane Local Municipality Private Bag X1522, Kuumun, 2460					REGISTERED LETTER <small>(with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za</small> RD 664 576 914 Z.A CUSTOMER COPY
2	Mr. Abe Abrahams, Dept. Water Affairs Private Bag X6101, Kimberley, 8301					REGISTERED LETTER <small>(with a domestic insurance option) ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za</small> RD 664 578 257 Z.A CUSTOMER COPY 301026R
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						

Number of letters posted 02 Total R R R R
 Getal briewe gepos Totaal

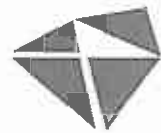
Signature of client [Signature]
 Handtekening van klient

Signature of accepting officer [Signature]
 Handtekening van aanneembeampte

Date stamp

The value of the contents of these letters is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100,00. No compensation is payable without documentary proof. Optional insurance of up to R200,00 is available and applies to domestic registered letters only.
 Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie briewe is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vir 'n brief wat sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100,00. Geen vergoeding is sonder dokumentere bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering van tot R2 000,00 is beskikbaar en is slegs op binnelandse geregistreerde briewe van toepassing.

List of REGISTERED LETTERS
Lys van GEREgistreerde BRIEWE
(with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie)



Post Office

Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor

Name and address of sender: Mr Cecil K. KERSA
 Naam en adres van afsender: P.O. Box 415
CELTIC RIDGE, LENTURION, 0130

Enquiries/Navrae
 Toll-free number
 Tolvry nommer
0800 111 502

No	Name and address of addressee Naam en adres van geadresseerde	Insured amount Versekerde bedrag	Insurance fee Versekeringsgeld	Postage Posgeld	Service fee Diensgeld	Affix Track and Trace customer copy Plak Volg-en-Spoor-kliëntafskrif
1	Shipping Water User Association P.O. Box 434, Postmansburg, 8420					REGISTERED LETTER <small>(with a domestic insurance option)</small> ShareCell 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za RD 771 376 162 ZA CUSTOMER COPY 301028R
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						

Number of letters posted 01 Total R R R R
 Getal briewe gepos

Signature of client [Signature]
 Handtekening van kliënt

Signature of accepting officer [Signature]
 Handtekening van aanneembeampte

The value of the contents of these letters is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100,00. No compensation is payable without documentary proof. Optional insurance of up to R200,00 is available and applies to domestic registered letters only.

Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie briewe is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vir 'n brief wat sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100,00. Geen vergoeding is sonder dokumentere bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering van tot R2 000,00 is beskikbaar en is slegs op binnelandse geregistreerde briewe van toepassing.



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF MASHWENING IRON ORE MINE, DISTRICT OF KURUMAN,
NORTHERN CAPE

**APPLICATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL
MANAGEMENT ACT**

**COMPILATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME IN TERMS OF THE MINERAL
AND PETROLEUM DEVELOPMENT ACT**

APPLICATION FOR INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENCE IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT

SEPTEMBER 2013

**DMR REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30//5/1/2/2/10037 MR
DENC REFERENCE NUMBER: NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013**

1. INTRODUCTION

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd, herein after referred to as Wide Investments, has applied to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for a Mining Right with respect to Iron ore and Manganese ore on the Remaining Portion of the farm Mashwening 557, Magisterial District of Kuruman in the Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has, on 18 September 2013, accepted the application and requested Wide Investments to give effect to section 22(4) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act. No 28 of 2002 (MPRDA)

Whereas the EMP will be submitted in line with the MPRDA, simultaneously and, indeed in parallel an EIA will be submitted to the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations published in the Government Gazette of 18 June 2010 under Section 24 of the National Environmental Management Act (Act no 107 of 1998) (NEMA).

The proposed mining operations will also require a water use licence in terms of National Water Act No. 36 of 1998.

The following reports will be submitted to the relevant competent authorities:

- (i) Scoping Report and Environmental Management Programme including supporting documents and technical reports to the DMR and ;
- (ii) Scoping Report and Environmental Impact Report including supporting documents and technical reports to the (DENC);
- (iii) Integrated water use licence to the Department of Water Affairs (DWA), Northern Cape Province.

The applicant, Wide Investments, has appointed Jomela Consulting as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner to undertake the Section 24 application in terms of NEMA (as amended) as well as the requirements of the MPRDA.

The following are competent authorities with respect to this application:

AUTHORITY	APPLICABLE LEGISLATION	COMPETENCE
Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC).	Section 24 of National Environmental Management Act (Government Gazette of 18 June 2010)	The decision making authority for the activities requiring environmental authorisation
Department of Mineral Resources (DMR)	Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002) MPRDA, with specific reference to sections 22, 2 and 39.	Decision making authority on activities related to mining
Department of Water Affairs (DWA)	National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998)	Decision making authority on matters related to water resources

2. PROJECT LOCALITY

The site is located within the District Municipality of John Taolo Gaetsewe in the Gamagara Local Municipality. The nearest towns are Kathu and Kuruman. The project is located approximately 20km south-east of the town of Kathu, to the east of the N14 National Road.

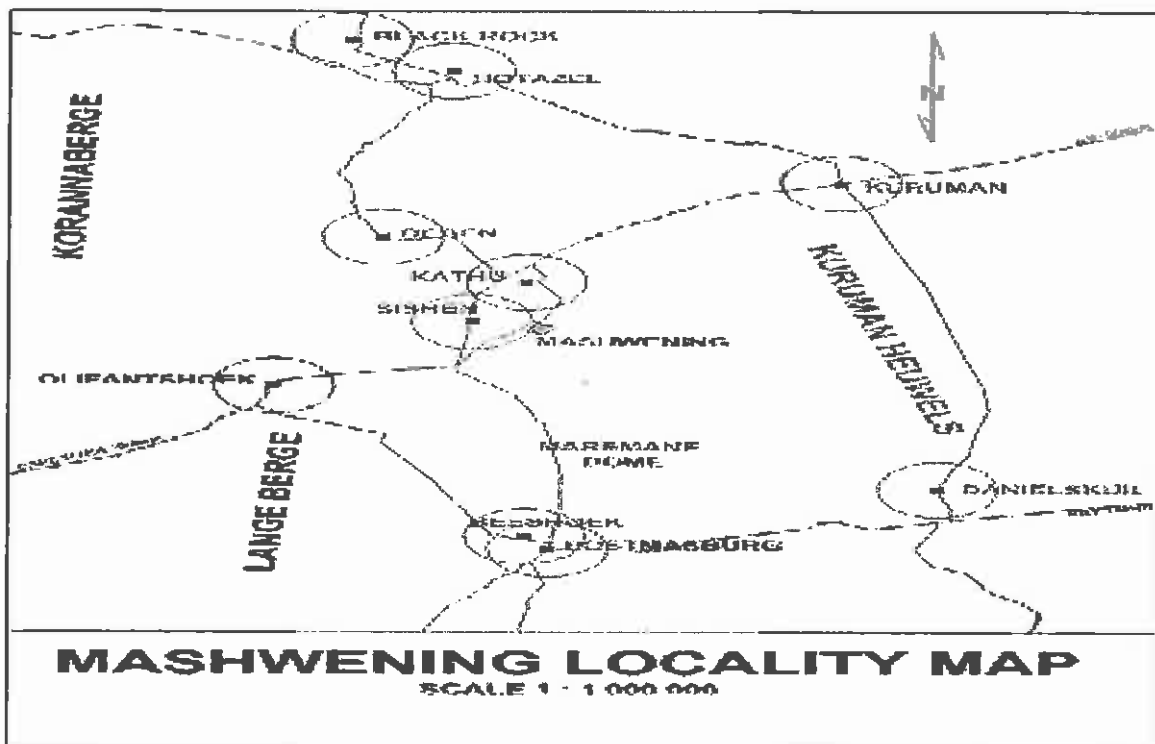
The proposed Mashwening mine is located approximately 10 km to the east of the N14 National Road. The site is accessible by a well maintained gravel road, from N14, passing through the property will provide as the main access to the mine. This gravel road is further split into two separate roads inside the property, providing points for establishment of secondary roads to access

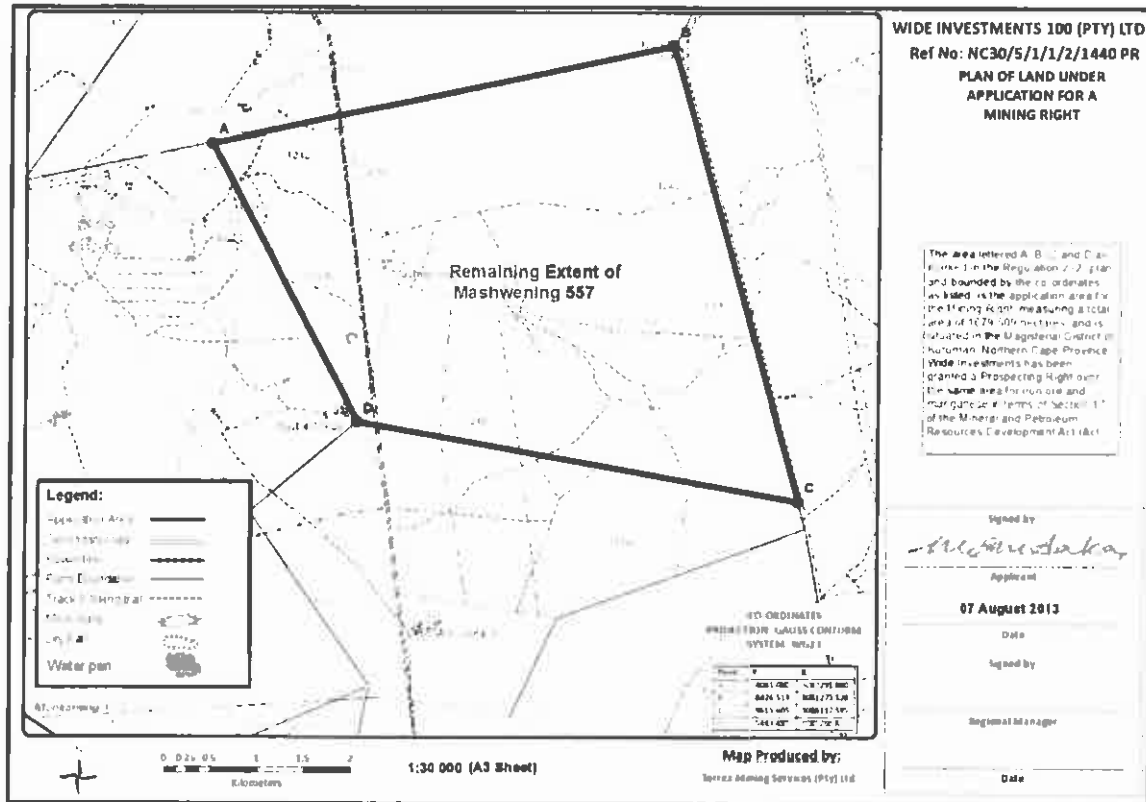
the mining area. The mining area will be accessed through temporary roads that will link to the two main gravel roads found inside the property (see attached locality map).

The farm is located approximately 15 km toward the south-east of the Sishen Iron Ore Mine and easily accessible via the Kathu-Postmasburg bitumen road. The farm is located on the eastern belt toward the northern edge of the Maremane dome, close to the junction of the two belts.

The farm is bounded toward the north-west by the farm Demaneng 546 and toward the west by the farm Rust En Vrede (Portion 1 of Mashwening 557) whilst the southern boundary is shared with the farm Helpebetjie 738.

Farm	Sub-Division	Size	Surface Rights Holder	Mineral Rights Holder	Title Deed No.
Mashwening 557	Remaining Extent	1679.5094	Sishen Iron Ore Mining Company (Pty) Ltd	Government of RSA	T3280/2001





3. PURPOSE OF THIS DOCUMENT

This document provides interested and or affected parties (I&APs) with background information on the proposed project, its potential impacts, the application and EIA/public participation process. It also outlines the manner in which I&APs can become involved in the project, receive information and raise issues that may be of interest and/or concern to them.

The development of the impact assessment process involves technical and scientific investigations related to the potential impacts of the proposed project. It is therefore essential that I&APs, through the public participation process, become actively involved in the project's environmental assessment process project in order to share information and give input that will be useful in assisting the relevant authorities in decision-making as far as this project is concerned.

4. OVERVIEW OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT

The affected portion is the Remainder of the farm Mashwening 557, however the area required for mining is approximately 320 hectares whereas the area required for infrastructure, roads, servitudes, etc. is about 53 hectares.

Wide Investments is the holder of Prospecting Right reference number 30/5/1/1/2/1140PR over the above-mentioned property in respect of which the company has applied for a mining right.

The farm Mashwening was previously prospected for manganese with a number of historical sampling pits found in parts of the 1679 hectare farm area.

The following is the summary of primary mining and processing activities that are expected to be undertaken by the project proponent:

- i) Establishment and Earthworks
 - Establish machinery
 - Construction of haulage roads
 - Pre-stripping to remove vegetation and clear the pit area
 - stripping of topsoil and overburden to expose the ore
- ii) Installation of drip irrigation infrastructure
- iii) Blasting and excavating of ore
- iv) Loading and hauling of ore
- v) Stockpiling and conveying
- vi) Crushing and screening
- vii) Jigging
- viii) Disposal of waste rock and material in waste rock dump and tailings facility
- ix) Concurrent mine rehabilitation
- x) Mine decommissioning and closure

Infrastructure

- Access Roads

The mining area will be accessed through temporary roads that will link to the two main gravel roads found inside the property.

- Power supply

There is an existing high tension Eskom overhead power line that runs through the property. A dedicated feeder will be provided by constructing a sub-station on the mine and link this to the high tension overhead power line that passes through the mine property.

- **Water Supply**

Water requirements on the mine will include the supply of water for the screens; processing plant; general office use; cleaning of equipment; watering to allay dust in the plant; workshops and hauling roads. Potable water will also be needed for human consumption and change house facilities. The mine will source its water supply from the Vaal Gamagara water scheme which is under the management of Sedibeng Water. A pipe connection will be used to direct the water supply to the mine, where it will be stored in a mounted tank. Other sources of water will include water from a borehole; ground water seepage into the mining pits and storm water in the event of heavy rains. Any excess water will be channelled into settling ponds and used as make-up water in the event of losses associated with plant processing, discard streams and evaporation.

- **Office, processing facilities and workshops**

Due to the relatively short lifespan of the mine, pre-fabricated buildings will be erected to function as plant and pit offices, change houses, laboratories, first aid rooms, and warehousing. An existing building on the farm has been identified for renovation and use as main mine office.

Mining Method

The planned mining method is open cast mining which will commence by pre-stripping to remove vegetation and clear the pit area; followed by the removal of topsoil or overburden to expose the ore. Ore extraction will commence by exploitation of the detrital ore and in the later years the hard ore. The detrital ore is soft digging using excavators, requiring no drilling and blasting. The planned open cast mining will utilize diesel powered equipment. The topsoil is stored in a designated area for re-use during rehabilitation of the mining area. Once soft ore is exposed, an excavator is used to dig and load ore on to trucks and the ore transported to a crusher and in-infield screening facilities for processing.

After the depletion of detrital ore, and loose overburden having been removed to expose the hard ore and waste, mining benches will be created by drilling blast holes of between 150 and 160 mm in diameter to a depth of 6 metres. These blast holes will be charged with explosives and blasted to fragment the ore and waste which will be loaded using excavators on to haul trucks for transportation to the crusher and in-field screening units. The blasting operations will be done on 6

metre high benches, whilst loading operations will be done on 3 metre high benches as a cycle. These bench heights will allow minimum contamination and maximum recovery of ore during the blasting and cleaning mining cycles. The cycle of blasting and loading activities being carried out on the specified bench heights will be achieved by separating the blasted rock into two platforms.

The processing plant is designed to operate at 12 hours per day on a two-shift basis (day and night shift), or 24 hours a day for seven days a week.

The mine development activities will commence by establishing the required mining and processing infrastructure to support the proposed Life of Mine (LOM) production profile of 1mtpa (at steady state) of Run of Mine material (ROM) for 15 (fifteen) years.

The total estimated resource to be mined is 7.8 million tonnes of ore in the ground, but based on a plant production capacity of 40 000 tonnes of product per month, or 480 000 tonnes of product per annum, it will require approximately 15 years of life of mine to exploit the total resource at such a rate.

The iron ore produced from the mine will be transported by trucks and offloaded at the existing load-out station at Sishen. From this point, the iron ore will be loaded on to the trains operated by Transnet Freight Rail (TFR) and transported to the port of Saldanha bay.

It is estimated that the mine will employ 106 people from build up to steady state.

5. OVERVIEW OF THE AUTHIRISATION APPLICATION PROCESS

In terms of the MPRDA, section 22(4) requires that the applicant submit a Scoping Report and conduct an Environmental Impact Assessment and submit an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR.

In terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA as amended) and the EIA regulations, 2010, prior to the commencement of activities on site, an environmental authorisation is required as the project, will potentially trigger listed the following activities that required environmental authorisation:

Listing Notice	Activity No.	Description	Applicability to Project
GNR 544	Activity 9	The construction of facilities or infrastructure exceeding 1000 metres in	The tailings storage facility with its associated infrastructure and

		length for the bulk transportation of water, sewage or storm water- (i) with an internal diameter of 0.36 metres or more; or (ii) with a peak throughput of 120 litres per second or more, excluding where: a. such facilities or infrastructure are for bulk transportation of water, sewage or storm water or storm water drainage inside a road reserve.	the storm water control system will require pipelines. A pipeline for the supply of water from the Vaal Gamagara Scheme
GNR 544	Activity 10	The construction of facilities or infrastructure for the transmission and distribution of electricity (i) outside urban areas or industrial complexes with a capacity of more than 33 but less than 275 kilovolts; or (ii) inside urban areas or industrial complexes with a capacity of 275 kilovolts or more.	A feeder will be provided by constructing a sub-station on the mine and link this to the high tension overhead power line that passes through the mine property.
GNR 544	Activity 12	The construction of facilities or infrastructure for the off-stream storage of water, including dams and reservoirs, with a combined capacity of 50 000 cubic metres or more, unless such storage falls within the ambit of activity 19 of Notice 545 of 2010.	Storm water and return water dams will be constructed.
GNR 544	Activity 13	The construction of facilities or infrastructure for the storage, or for the storage and handling, of a dangerous good, where such storage occurs in containers with a combined capacity of 80 but not exceeding 500 cubic metres;	Hydrocarbons storage facilities (diesel and petrol tanks) will be constructed.
GNR 544	Activity 22	The construction of a road, outside urban areas, (ii) where no reserve exists where the road is wider than 8 metres.	The construction of access roads and haulage roads on site. Existing roads will be upgraded
GNR 545	Activity 15	Physical alteration of undeveloped, vacant or derelict land for residential, retail, commercial, recreational, industrial or institutional use where the total area to be transformed is 20 hectares or more;	The area to be affected will exceed 20ha. The area required for mining 320 hectares, whereas the area required for infrastructure, roads, servitudes, etc. is about 53 hectares.
GNR 545	Activity 19	The construction of a dam, where the highest part of the dam wall, as measured from the outside toe of the wall to the highest part of the wall, is 5 metres or higher or where the high-water mark of the dam covers an area of 10 hectares or more	A tailings storage facility (slimes dam) will be required, including storm water control dams
GNR 545	Activity 20	Any activity which requires a mining right or renewal thereof as contemplated in sections 22 and 24 respectively of the	A mining right application was lodged with the DMR in terms of section 22 of the MPRDA and

	Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002).	has been accepted. Reference no. NC 30/5/1/2/2/10037 MR
--	---	---

The Application Process including Public Participation can be summarised in the following phases:

5.1 Submission of Application

(a) Application to the DMR for a mining right

On 14 August 2013, Wide Investments lodged an application for Mining Right with the DMR in the Kimberley regional office.

(b) Application to the DENC for authorisation

On 09 September 2013 an application for Environmental Authorisation was submitted to DENC in Kimberley.

5.2 Acceptance/Acknowledgement of Application

(a) acceptance of application by DMR

On 18 September the DMR accepted the mining right application.

(b) Acknowledgement of application by the DENC

On September 2013, DENC acknowledged the application for Environmental Authorisation

5.3 Notification to I&APs

A database of I&APs will be developed. Notices will be placed in strategic places and where addresses are available written correspondence will be sent out to inform I&APs of the proposed project. Emails and telephonic media will also be used to convey the message to I&APs. Adverts will be placed on a local as well as a regional newspaper. A 14 day period will be provided within which I&APs will be expected to register their interest in the project and raise issues of concern.

5.4 Compilation of the Scoping Report

A Draft Scoping Report (DSR) will be compiled to identify activities and the process to be followed for the application. Copies of the Draft Report and project information will be distributed to all registered I&APs and made available at strategic places (e.g. library) and/or through available media.

All I&APs will be provided with a 14 days period within which to raise issues of concern with regards to the Draft Scoping Report.

Inputs will be incorporated into the Final Scoping Report (FSR) and submitted to the authorities for their consideration. The Scoping Report will provide a Plan of Study for Scoping (the design of environmental impact assessment).

5.5 Compile Draft and Final EIA/EMP Reports

Once authorities have considered the Scoping Report and given a go-ahead thereon, a process of developing the Environmental Impact Assessment report unfolds which culminates in a Draft Environmental Assessment Report (EIR) and draft Environmental Management Programme. Specialist investigations are also commissioned which will provide scientific and technical input into the EIA process. As part of the public participation process, I&APs are allowed 30 days to review the draft documents and provide comments.

Once comments have been received from I&APs at the end of the review period, issues raised are addressed and inputs incorporated into the Final EIR and EMP. The Final EIR and Final EIA&EMP document are submitted to the DENC and the DMR respectively for their decision making. I&APs will be notified of the submission to the DENC.

5.6 Notification of the Outcome of the Decision-making Process

The competent authority/ies will issue a Record of Decision (RoD) on the submitted documents. The registered I&APs will be notified in writing of the outcome of the decision-making process. This is to ensure that I&APs have the opportunity to appeal such decision if they are not satisfied with such decision.

6. POTENTIAL IMPACTS OF THE PROJECT

Potential Impacts may include:

- Impact on surface and ground water quality and quantity
- Dust Pollution
- Noise impacts

- Alteration of topography
- Visual impacts
- Impact on heritage / archaeological and culturally features
- Impact on soil and land capability
- Destruction and loss of biodiversity
- Increase traffic volumes and impact on roads
- Employment opportunities
- Stimulation of local and regional economy
- Impact of socio-economic structure of the local communities
- Sterilization of mineral resources

7. REGISTRATION AS INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTY TO PARTICIPATE IN THIS PROCESS

It is a requirement in terms of regulation 55 (1) (b) of Government Notice R 543 that interested and affected parties are to request in writing that their names be placed on the register of interested and affected parties. Should you wish to register as an interested and affected part or have any comments on the proposed project, kindly complete the registration and response form below and provide comments, concerns or inputs regarding any potential environmental, cultural, socio-economic aspects that you deem necessary for consideration about the proposed project. Clearly state the nature of interest that you may have with regards to this matter. By registering on the project database you will be notified as and when information on the project is available. If your comments are not received from you within 30 days of receipt of this notice, it will be assumed that you do not have any issues with regard to the project.

Please forward your detailed response and full name, address and contact numbers in writing (via fax or email) to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa of Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

As interested and affected party you are kindly requested to complete the registration and response form and give any comment/concerns or input with regard to the environment that you may have, on the proposed development. If we do not receive any comment from you within 30 days of receipt of this notice, it will be accepted that you do not have any objections/comments with regard to the project.

EIA/EMP I&AP REGISTRATION AND RESPONSE FORM

PROJECT NAME: MASHWENING IRON ORE MINE

DMR REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30//5/1/2/2/10037 MR

DENC REFERENCE NUMBER: NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

REGISTRATION PERSONAL/ORGANISATIONAL DETAILS		
Name		
Organisation		
Postal Address		
Telephone		
Fax		
Email		
RESPONSE		
I would like to attend public meeting	YES	NO
Date and venue of public meeting to be provided in due course		
Concerns/ Suggestions/ Comments		
Signature of I&AP		
Date		

Note: if the form is insufficient, please add more pages of your own.

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO 4198
 DESTINATION TEL # 0123551045
 DESTINATION ID
 ST. TIME 01/10 12:31
 TIME USE 01'29
 PAGES SENT 14
 RESULT OK

JOMELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)
 Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666
 Fax (+27) 86 826 4838
 Email: ccclikhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
 Celtis Ridge
 Centurion--
 0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Department of Defence
 SA Army Training Formation
 c/o Provincial Government of the North West Province
 Private Bag X172
 Pretoria
 0001
 Fax: 012 355 1045

Attention: Lt Col K. Fatuse

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KATZ/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act,

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Department of Defence
SA Army Training Formation
c/o Provincial Government of the North West Province
Private Bag X172
Pretoria
0001
Fax: 012 355 1045

Attention: Lt Col K. Fatuse

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of

Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO	4237
DESTINATION TEL #	0118003917
DESTINATION ID	
ST. TIME	01/10 16:44
TIME USE	01'47
PAGES SENT	14
RESULT	OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 085 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: ced@johas@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Eskom Transmission Lands and Rights
 PO Box 620
 Johannesburg
 2000
 Fax: 011 800 3917 / 086 606 3038
 Email: jan.deklerk@eskom.co.za

Attention: Mr. J. De Klerk

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
 WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**
DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023460/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Eskom Transmission Lands and Rights
PO Box 620
Johannesburg
2000
Fax: 011 800 3917 / 086 606 3038
Email: jan.deklerk@eskom.co.za

Attention: Mr. J. De Klerk

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

*** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO 4233
DESTINATION TEL # 0118003917
DESTINATION ID
ST. TIME 01/10 16:05
TIME USE 02'17
PAGES SENT 14
RESULT OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)
Call: (+27) 79 885 9666
Fax: (+27) 86 626 4938
Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
Cellis Ridge
Centurion
0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Eskom Transmission Lands and Rights
PO Box 620
Johannesburg
2000
Fax: 011 800 3917 / 086 606 3038

Attention: Ms R. Ranwedzi

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT
DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013**

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, In the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)
Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666
Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839
Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
Celtis Ridge
Centurion
0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Eskom Transmission Lands and Rights
PO Box 620
Johannesburg
2000
Fax: 011 800 3917 / 086 606 3038

Attention: Ms R. Ranwedzi

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO 4246
 DESTINATION TEL # 0538392291
 DESTINATION ID
 ST. TIME 01/10 17:23
 TIME USE 02'05
 PAGES SENT 14
 RESULT OK

25

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)
 Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666
 Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839
 Email: cpclkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
 Cetus Ridge
 Centurion
 0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The MEC
 Northern Cape Roads and Public Works
 PO Box 3132
 Kimberley
 8301
 Fax: 053 839 2290/1

Attention: Mr. David Rooi

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
 WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KATZ/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Chief Director: Roads
Northern Cape Roads and Public Works
PO Box 3132
Kimberley
8301
Fax: 053 839 2290/1
Email: klawrence@ncpg.gov.za (secretary)

Attention: Ms Ruth Palm

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of

Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO 4252
 DESTINATION TEL # 0598382291
 DESTINATION ID
 ST. TIME 01/10 17:50
 TIME USE 02'10
 PAGES SENT 14
 RESULT OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 78 885 9866

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
 Celtic Ridge
 Centurion
 0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The MEC
 Northern Cape Roads and Public Works
 PO Box 3132
 Kimberley
 8301
 Fax: 053 839 2290/1

Attention: Mr. David Rooi

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
 WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT
 DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013**

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9686

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The MEC
Northern Cape Roads and Public Works
PO Box 3132
Kimberley
8301
Fax: 053 839 2290/1

Attention: Mr. David Rooi

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT
DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013**

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, In the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



N.C. Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

*** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO 4250
DESTINATION TEL # 0537919199
DESTINATION ID
ST. TIME 01/10 17:40
TIME USE 01'36
PAGES SENT 14
RESULT OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9888

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
Celtis Ridge
Centurion
0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Mine Manager
Diro Manganese (Pty) Ltd
Rust en Vrede Mine
Kathu
Fax: 053 791 9199 / 086 776 2739
Email: jabulani.mhlongo@diroresources.co.za

Attention: Mr Jabulani Mhlongo

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act,

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)
Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666
Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839
Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
Celtis Ridge
Centurion
0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Mine Manager
Diro Manganese (Pty) Ltd
Rust en Vrede Mine
Kathu
Fax: 053 791 9199 / 086 776 2739
Email: jabulani.mhlongo@diroresources.co.za

Attention: Mr Jabulani Mhlongo

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO 4249
 DESTINATION TEL # 0868826000
 DESTINATION ID
 ST. TIME 01/10 17:34
 TIME USE 05'33
 PAGES SENT 14
 RESULT OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cedikhoase@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Chief Executive Officer
 Diro Resources (Pty) Ltd / Burk Mining (Pty) Ltd
 PO Box 8155
 Centurion
 0046
 Fax: 086 682 6000

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10097 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Chief Executive Officer
Diro Resources (Pty) Ltd / Burk Mining (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 8155
Centurion
0046
Fax: 086 682 6000

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterlal District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

01/10 2013 13:01 FAX

*** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO 4199
DESTINATION TEL # 0866457712
DESTINATION ID
ST. TIME 01/10 12:49
TIME USE 12'03
PAGES SENT 14
RESULT OK

J MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)
Cell: (+27) 79 885 9886
Fax (+27) 86 628 4839
Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
Celtis Ridge
Centurion
0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Sishen Iron Ore Mining Company (Pty) Ltd
Private Bag X506
Kathu
8446
Email: harry.dull@angloamerican.com
Fax: 086 645 7712

Attention: Mr. Harry Dull

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10n17 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

JOMELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Sishen Iron Ore Mining Company (Pty) Ltd
Private Bag X506

Kathu

8446

Email: harry.dul@angloamerican.com

Fax: 086 645 7712

Attention: Mr. Harry Dull

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10027 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/ELA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.

NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

*** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO 4208
DESTINATION TEL # 0537392670
DESTINATION ID
ST. TIME 01/10 14:03
TIME USE 04'06
PAGES SENT 14
RESULT OK

JOMELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)
Call: (+27) 79 885 9668
Fax (+27) 86 628 4839
Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
Celtis Ridge
Centurion
0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The General Manager
Sishen Iron Ore Mining Company (Pty) Ltd
Private Bag X506
Kathu
8446
Fax: 053 739 2670

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

JOMELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023460/07)

Call: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilhose@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The General Manager
Sishen Iron Ore Mining Company (Pty) Ltd
Private Bag X506
Kathu
8446
Fax: 053 739 2670

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



N.C. Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO	4208
DESTINATION TEL #	0538326805
DESTINATION ID	
ST. TIME	01/10 14:10
TIME USE	01'34
PAGES SENT	14
RESULT	OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 78 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: caelkhoo@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
 Cattle Ridge
 Centurion
 0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Northern Cape Department of Economic Development
 Private Bag X 6108
 Kimberley
 8300
 Email: alegrange@ncpg.gov.za
 Fax: 053 832 6805

Attention: P.Seboko

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act,

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Northern Cape Department of Economic Development
Private Bag X 6108
Kimberley
8300
Email: alegrange@ncpg.gov.za
Fax: 053 832 6805

Attention: P.Seboko

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO 4209
DESTINATION TEL # 0537123581
DESTINATION ID
ST. TIME 01/10 14:18
TIME USE 01'41
PAGES SENT 14
RESULT OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 8666

Fax: (+27) 86 826 4839

Email: edfikhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
Celtis Ridge
Centurion
0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Municipal Manager
Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality
Private Bag X1522
Kuruman
8460
Email: ntefang@ga-segonyana.gov.za
Fax: 053-7123581

Attention: Mr. Edward Ntefang

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KATZ/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act,

JOMELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023460/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Municipal Manager
Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality
Private Bag X1522
Kuruman
8460
Email: ntefang@ga-segonyana.gov.za
Fax: 053-7123581

Attention: Mr. Edward Ntefang

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT
DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013**

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of

Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO	4232
DESTINATION TEL #	0538326805
DESTINATION ID	
ST. TIME	01/10 16:03
TIME USE	01'30
PAGES SENT	14
RESULT	OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)
 Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666
 Fax (+27) 88 626 4839
 Email: ceelikhoo@nomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
 Celtis Ridge
 Centurion
 0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Northern Cape Department of Economic Development
 Private Bag X 6108
 Kimberley
 8300
 Email: alegrange@ncpg.gov.za
 Fax: 053 832 6805

Attention: P.Seboko

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
 WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act,

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Northern Cape Department of Economic Development
Private Bag X 6108
Kimberley
8300
Email: alegrange@ncpg.gov.za
Fax: 053 832 6805

Attention: P.Seboko

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130
Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666
Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839
Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO	4234
DESTINATION TEL #	0219461630
DESTINATION ID	
ST. TIME	01/10 16:08
TIME USE	01'55
PAGES SENT	14
RESULT	OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9868

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: ce@jkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
 Celt's Ridge
 Centurion
 0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Regional Manager
 SA National Roads Agency
 Private Bag X19
 Belleville
 7535
 Fax: 021 946 1630

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)
Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666
Fax: (+27) 86 625 4839
Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
Caltis Ridge
Centurion
0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Regional Manager
SA National Roads Agency
Private Bag X19
Belleville
7535
Fax: 021 946 1630

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT
DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013**

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO	4235
DESTINATION TEL #	0530327126
DESTINATION ID	
ST. TIME	01/10 16:13
TIME USE	01'41
PAGES SENT	14
RESULT	OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9886

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecikhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
 Celis Ridge
 Centurion
 0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Northern Cape Agric
 PO Box 1094
 Kimberley
 8300
 Fax: 053 832 7126
 Email: ncagric@worldonline.co.za

Attention: Mr PJJ van Rensburg

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
 WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**
DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)
Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666
Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839
Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
Celtis Ridge
Centurion
0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Northern Cape Agric
PO Box 1094
Kimberley
8300
Fax: 053 832 7126
Email: ncagric@worldonline.co.za

Attention: Mr PJJ van Rensburg

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT
DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013**

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



N.C. Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO	4241
DESTINATION TEL #	0538421433
DESTINATION ID	
ST. TIME	01/10 17:08
TIME USE	01'44
PAGES SENT	14
RESULT	OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@mela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
 Cettis Ridge
 Centurion
 0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Regional Chairperson
 Wildlife Environmental Society of South Africa (WESSA)
 Northern Cape
 PO Box 316
 Kimberley
 8300
 Fax: 053 842 1433
 Email: wessanc@yahoo.com

Attention: Suzanne Erasmus

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
 WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023460/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Regional Chairperson
Wildlife Environmental Society of South Africa (WESSA)
Northern Cape
PO Box 316
Kimberley
8300
Fax: 053 842 1433
Email: wessanc@yahoo.com

Attention: Suzanne Erasmus

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT
DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013**

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of

Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO	4242
DESTINATION TEL #	0514042872
DESTINATION ID	
ST. TIME	01/10 17:09
TIME USE	04'05
PAGES SENT	14
RESULT	OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)
 Cell: (+27) 79 885 9888
 Fax: (+27) 88 628 4839
 Email: ceclikhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
 Celtis Ridge
 Centurion
 0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Eskom North West Regions
 PO Box 356
 Bloemfontein
 9300
 Fax: 051 404 2972

Email: andrea.vangensen@eskom.co.za

Attention: A van Gensen

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
 WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT
 DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013**

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act,

JOMELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Eskom North West Regions

PO Box 356

Bloemfontein

9300

Fax: 051 404 2972

Email: andrea.vangensen@eskom.co.za

Attention: A van Gensen

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of

Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO	4249
DESTINATION TEL #	0538381435
DESTINATION ID	
ST. TIME	01/10 17:15
TIME USE	01'37
PAGES SENT	14
RESULT	OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)
 Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666
 Fax: (+27) 88 626 4839
 Email: cecilkhoo@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
 Cettis Ridge
 Centurion
 0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Provincial Manager
 South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA)
 PO Box 1930
 Kimberley
 8300
 Fax: 053 833 1435
 Email: ksofeleng@nc.sahra.org.za

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
 WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**
DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

JOMELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Provincial Manager
South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA)
PO Box 1930
Kimberley
8300
Fax: 053 833 1435
Email: ksofeleng@nc.sahra.org.za

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT
DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013**

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, In the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO	4247
DESTINATION TEL #	0598392291
DESTINATION ID	
ST. TIME	01/10 17:29
TIME USE	02'18
PAGES SENT	14
RESULT	OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)
 Cell: (+27) 79 885 9866
 Fax (+27) 86 626 4839
 Email: ce@jkhops@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
 Celtic Ridge
 Centurion
 0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The MEC
 Northern Cape Roads and Public Works
 PO Box 3132
 Kimberley
 8301
 Fax: 053 839 2290/1
 Email: nfourle@ds.ncape.gov.za

Attention: Mr. David Rool

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
 WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT
 DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013**

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act,

JOMELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The MEC
Northern Cape Roads and Public Works
PO Box 3132
Kimberley
8301
Fax: 053 839 2290/1
Email: nfourle@ds.ncape.gov.za

Attention: Mr. David Rooi

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**
DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and Interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of

Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO	4248
DESTINATION TEL #	0598392291
DESTINATION ID	
ST TIME	01/10 17:32
TIME USE	02'11
PAGES SENT	14
RESULT	OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 78 885 8886

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cc@khosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
 Celtic Ridge
 Centurion
 0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Head of Department
 Northern Cape Roads and Public Works
 PO Box 3132
 Kimberley
 8301
 Fax: 053 839 2290/1
 Email: wplike@ncpg.gov.za

Attention: Mr. Willy Pike

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
 WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT
 DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013**

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act,

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@iomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Head of Department
Northern Cape Roads and Public Works
PO Box 3132
Kimberley
8301
Fax: 053 839 2290/1
Email: wpike@ncpg.gov.za

Attention: Mr. Willy Pike

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP`s) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of

Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO 4211
 DESTINATION TEL # 0537232021
 DESTINATION ID
 ST. TIME 01/10 14:38
 TIME USE 01'29
 PAGES SENT 14
 RESULT OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)
 Cell: (+27) 79 885 9606
 Fax (+27) 86 626 4839
 Email: cedikhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
 Celtic Ridge
 Centurion
 0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Municipal Manager
 Gamagara Local Municipality
 PO Box 1001
 Kathu
 8446
 Email: clementi@gamagara.co.za
 Email: ingridd@gamagara.co.za
 Fax: 053 723 2021

Attention: Thusong Itumeleng

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
 WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act.

J MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)
Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666
Fax (+27) 86 626 4839
Email: ceclikhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
Celtis Ridge
Centurion
0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Municipal Manager
Gamagara Local Municipality
PO Box 1001
Kathu
8446
Email: clementi@gamagara.co.za
Email: ingridd@gamagara.co.za
Fax: 053 723 2021

Attention: Thusong Itumeleng

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of

Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO 4213
 DESTINATION TEL # 0538382725
 DESTINATION ID
 ST. TIME 01/10 14:48
 TIME USE 01'34
 PAGES SENT 14
 RESULT OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)
 Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666
 Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839
 Email: caqikhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
 Cells Ridge
 Centurion
 0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Transnet (Pty) Ltd
 PO Box 620
 Kimberley
 8300
 Fax: 053 838 2725
 Email: johny.jantjes@transnet.net

Attention: Mr. Johny Jantjes

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
 WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT
 DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013**

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhose@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Transnet (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 620
Kimberley
8300
Fax: 053 838 2725
Email: johny.jantjes@transnet.net

Attention: Mr. Johny Jantjes

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celts Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO	4214
DESTINATION TEL #	0537122502
DESTINATION ID	
ST. TIME	01/10 14:54
TIME USE	01'35
PAGES SENT	14
RESULT	OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)
 Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666
 Fax (+27) 86 626 4839
 Email: ceelkhona@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
 Celtic Ridge
 Centurion
 0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Municipal Manager
 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality
 PO Box 1480
 Kuruman
 8460
 Email: ltg053@gmail.com
 Fax: 053 712 2502

Attention: Mrs Molemoeng Bokgwathile

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
 WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act,

JOMELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Municipal Manager
John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality
PO Box 1480
Kuruman
8460
Email: itg053@gmail.com
Fax: 053 712 2502

Attention: Mrs Molemoeng Bokgwathile

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of

Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO 4229
 DESTINATION TEL # 0866818808
 DESTINATION ID
 ST. TIME 01/10 15:54
 TIME USE 03'52
 PAGES SENT 14
 RESULT OK

JOMELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023460/07)

Cell: (+27) 70 885 8866

Fax: (+27) 86 628 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
 Cellis Ridge
 Centurion
 0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Director
 SA Manganese (Pty) Ltd / Diro Resources (Pty) Ltd
 PO Box 8155
 Centurion
 0046
 Fax: 086 681 8808
 Email: nbfllls@telkomsa.net

Attention: Mr. Manne Diplco

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Director
SA Manganese (Pty) Ltd / Burk Mining (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 8155
Centurion
0046
Fax: 086 681 8808
Email: anthony@burk.co.za

Attention: Mr. Anthony Roolland

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of

Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO	4218
DESTINATION TEL #	0537232021
DESTINATION ID	
ST. TIME	01/10 15:10
TIME USE	01'30
PAGES SENT	14
RESULT	OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cedikhoza@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
 Celtis Ridge
 Centurion
 0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Municipal Manager
 Gamagara Local Municipality
 PO Box 1001
 Kathu
 8446
 Email: kamogelos@gamagara.co.za
 Fax: 053 723 2021/0865532106

Attention: Mr. Kamogelo Semamai

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
 WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act,

J ME LA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Municipal Manager
Gamagara Local Municipality
PO Box 1001
Kathu
8446
Email: kamogelos@gamagara.co.za
Fax: **053 723 2021/0865532106**

Attention: Mr. Kamogelo Semamai

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT
DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013**

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of

Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO	4226
DESTINATION TEL #	0543340030
DESTINATION ID	
ST. TIME	01/10 15:47
TIME USE	01'54
PAGES SENT	14
RESULT	OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)
 Cell: (+27) 79 895 9886
 Fax: (+27) 86 828 4839
 Email: cpillkhoa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
 Cells Ridge
 Centurion
 0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries
 PO Box 2782
 Uppington
 8800
 Email: JacolineMa@daff.gov.za
 Fax: 054 334 0030

Attention: Jackie Mans

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act,

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023460/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 06 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries

PO Box 2782

Upington

8800

Email: JacolineMa@daff.gov.za

Fax: 054 334 0030

Attention: Jackie Mans

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO	4230
DESTINATION TEL #	0538313835
DESTINATION ID	
ST. TIME	01/10 15:59
TIME USE	02'05
PAGES SENT	14
RESULT	OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 78 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4838

Email: cecilkhona@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Curtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Department of Land and Rural Development
 Private Bag X 5018
 Kimberley
 B300
 Email: tmothibi@kim.agric.za
 Fax: 053 831 3635

Attention: Thabo Mothibi

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023460/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

Department of Land and Rural Development
Private Bag X 5018
Kimberley
8300
Email: tmothibi@kim.agric.za
Fax: 053 831 3635

Attention: Thabo Mothibi

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY
WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO 4228
 DESTINATION TEL # 0866818808
 DESTINATION ID
 ST. TIME 01/10 15:50
 TIME USE 03'51
 PAGES SENT 14
 RESULT OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: caelikhona@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Director
 SA Manganese (Pty) Ltd / Burk Mining (Pty) Ltd
 PO Box 8155
 Centurion
 0046
 Fax: 086 681 8808
 Email: anthony@burk.co.za

Attention: Mr. Anthony Roolland

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed

JOMELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Call: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Director
SA Manganese (Pty) Ltd / Diro Resources (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 8155
Centurion
0046
Fax: 086 681 8808
Email: nbfillis@telkomsa.net

Attention: Mr. Manne Dipico

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of

Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

 *** TX REPORT ***

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO 4231
 DESTINATION TEL # 0537232021
 DESTINATION ID
 ST. TIME 01/10 16:01
 TIME USE 01'31
 PAGES SENT 14
 RESULT OK

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)
 Cell: (+27) 79 885 9886
 Fax (+27) 86 626 4839
 Email: cecilkhopa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
 Cam's Ridge
 Centurion
 0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Mayor's Office & Councillors
 Gamagara Local Municipality
virginiam@@gamagara.co.za
 Fax: 053 723 2021
 Fax2email: 086 215 0636

Attention: Ms Kegomoditswe Mpho Virginia Modlse (PA)

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

MELA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)
Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666
Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839
Email: cecilkhosah@iomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415
Celtis Ridge
Centurion
0130

Date: 30 September 2013

The Mayor's Office & Councillors
Gamagara Local Municipality
virginiam@@gamagara.co.za
Fax: 053 723 2021
Fax2email: 086 215 0636

Attention: Ms Kegomoditswe Mpho Virginia Modise (PA)

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

DMR ref No.: NC 30/5/1/1/2/10037 MR and DENC ref. No. NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments.

Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

In terms of Section 16(4) of the MPRDA, the applicant must consult with land owners and interested and affected parties (I & AP's) and submit the results of such consultation to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision making purposes within 30 days of acceptance of the Mining Right application.

Jomela Consulting has been appointed to facilitate the consultation process and to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment process and compile an Environmental Management Programme for approval by the DMR as well as the DENC.

Although pre-consultation screening with authorities has indicated that only the above applications will be required, other authorisations may be requested pending the scoping phase of the EIA process, at which stage I&APs will be duly informed of any developments pertaining to the latter aspects as well as the pending NEMA and IWULA applications.

It is therefore prudent that a streamlined and coordinated consultation process be conducted to integrate all these processes.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed response and contact details in writing within 14 days of this letter to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Contact Details: P.O. Box 415, Celtis Ridge, 0130

Tel/Mobile: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.



NC Khosa

Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

From: Cecil Khosa [mailto:cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za]

Sent: 02 October 2013 09:03 AM

To: 'harry.dul@angloamerican.com'; 'annelizac@nda.agric.gov.za'; 'CJDamons@ruraldevelopment.gov.za'; 'bonnies@ewt.org.za'; 'nfourie@ds.ncape.gov.za'; 'cfortune@agri.ncape.gov.za'; 'virginiam@gamagara.co.za'; 'info@tshlping.co.za'; 'timasani02@gmail.com'; 'jabulani.mhlongo@direresources.co.za'; 'anthony@burk.co.za'; 'nbfillis@telkomsa.net'; 'ntsundeni.ravhugoni@dmr.gov.za'; 'abrahamsa@dwa.gov.za'; 'itg053@gmail.com'; 'kamogelos@gamagara.co.za'; 'ingridd@gamagara.co.za'; 'tperklns@grand.ncape.gov.za'; 'tmothibi@kim.agric.za'; 'alegrange@ncpg.gov.za'; 'JacolineMa@daff.gov.za'; 'wpike@ncpg.gov.za'; 'klawrence@ncpg.gov.za'; 'dchristians@ncpg.gov.za'; 'MtshaulanaT@daff.gov.za'; 'ntoerlen1@gmail.com'; 'ksofeleng@nc.sahra.org.za'; 'KSMUTS@sahra.org.za'; 'wessa@yahoo.com'; 'andrea.vangensen@eskom.co.za'; 'lucas.duplessis@transnet.net'; 'johny.jantjes@transnet.net'; 'jan.deklerk@eskom.co.za'; 'ncagric@worldwideonline.co.za'

Subject: Notice of EIA - Mashwening Iron Ore Mine

Dear Stakeholder

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments. Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as an Independent Environmental Consultant to undertake the required Environmental Impact Assessment. You have been identified as (potential) interested and affected party and we would like you to be part of the participation process of the project and make contributions with your comments and inputs.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed responses and contact details in writing to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

0130

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.

Cecil Khosa

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Cell: 079 885 9666

Fax: 086 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Cecil Khosa

From: Cecil Khosa [cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za]
Sent: 18 October 2013 09:15 AM
To: 'JacolineMa'
Subject: Re: Comments on the Background Information Document for Mashwening Iron Ore Mine

Dear Ms Mans

Your comments are noted and highly appreciated. You will be kept abreast of the developments with the EIA process hence forth.

Kind regards

Cecil Khosa
Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
Cell: 079 885 9666
Fax: 086 626 4839
Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Cecil Khosa
Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
Cell: 079 885 9666
Fax: 086 626 4839
Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Cecil Khosa

From: Cecil Khosa [cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za]
Sent: 15 October 2013 06:26 PM
To: 'Dul, Harry'
Subject: RE: Wide Investment 100 - Mining Right Application

Dear Mr. Dul

Your reply and comments to our letter dated 11 October 2013 regarding Mashwening Mining Right Application is highly appreciated. Your organisation is included in our I&AP register and we will ensure that you are involved throughout the public participation process. Your request for copies of Work Programme and EMP as well necessary arrangements as far as access to surface rights is noted and a copy of your letter has been forwarded to the applicant as such.

Kind regards;

Cecil Khosa
Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
Cell: 079 885 9666
Fax: 086 626 4839
Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

From: Dul, Harry [<mailto:harry.dul@angloamerican.com>]
Sent: 11 October 2013 03:30 PM
To: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za
Subject: Wide Investment 100 - Mining Right Application

Afternoon

Four your attention. Kindly acknowledge receipt.

Yours faithfully

Harry Dul
Manager Mineral Rights



E harry.dul@angloamerican.com
D +27 (12) 679 2241
C +27 (83) 455 7711
F +27 (86) 645 7712

IRON ORE
KUMBA IRON ORE
CORPORATE OFFICE
Centurion Gate, 124 Akkerboom Road, Centurion,
0157, South Africa
T +27 (12) 683 7000
F +27 (86) 645 7712
www.angloamericankumba.com
A member of the Anglo American plc group



Cecil Khosa

From: Cecil Khosa [cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za]
Sent: 18 October 2013 09:15 AM
To: 'JacolineMa'
Subject: Re: Comments on the Background Information Document for Mashwening Iron Ore Mine

Dear Ms Mans

Your comments are noted and highly appreciated. You will be kept abreast of the developments with the EIA process hence forth.

Kind regards

Cecil Khosa
Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
Cell: 079 885 9666
Fax: 086 626 4839
Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Cecil Khosa
Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
Cell: 079 885 9666
Fax: 086 626 4839
Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Cecil Khosa

From: JacolineMa [JacolineMa@daff.gov.za]
Sent: 16 October 2013 09:46 AM
To: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za
Subject: Comments on Background Information Document of the proposed Mashwening Iron Ore Mine (DENC Ref: NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013)
Attachments: F13-11-2-217.pdf

Dear Mr. Khosa

Attached please find comments from the Branch: Forestry in the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF). Thank you for notifying this Department of the proposed mining activity.

Kind Regards, Jacoline

Jacoline Mans
Chief Forester (NFA Regulation)
Directorate: Forestry Management (Other Regions)
Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

Cell: 082 808 2737

Tel: 054 338 5909

Fax: 054 334 0030

Web: www.daff.gov.za

E-mail: JacolineMa@daff.gov.za

Notice

The information contained in this e-mail may be confidential, legally privileged and protected by law. Access by the intended recipient only is authorised. If you are not the intended recipient, kindly notify the sender immediately. Unauthorised use, copying or dissemination hereof is strictly prohibited. Save for *bona fide* departmental purposes, the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries does not accept responsibility for the contents or opinions expressed in this e-mail, nor does it warrant this communication to be free from errors, contamination, interference or interception.

Cecil Khosa

From: Cecil Khosa [cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za]
Sent: 15 October 2013 06:26 PM
To: 'Dul, Harry'
Subject: RE: Wide Investment 100 - Mining Right Application

Dear Mr. Dul

Your reply and comments to our letter dated 11 October 2013 regarding Mashwening Mining Right Application is highly appreciated. Your organisation is included in our I&AP register and we will ensure that you are involved throughout the public participation process. Your request for copies of Work Programme and EMP as well necessary arrangements as far as access to surface rights is noted and a copy of your letter has been forwarded to the applicant as such.

Kind regards;

Cecil Khosa
Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
Tel: 079 885 9666
Fax: 086 626 4839
Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

From: Dul, Harry [mailto:harry.dul@angloamerican.com]
Sent: 11 October 2013 03:30 PM
To: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za
Subject: Wide Investment 100 - Mining Right Application

Afternoon

Four your attention. Kindly acknowledge receipt.

Yours faithfully

Harry Dul
Manager Mineral Rights



E harry.dul@angloamerican.com
D +27 (12) 679 2241
C +27 (83) 455 7711
F +27 (86) 645 7712

IRON ORE
KUMBA IRON ORE
CORPORATE OFFICE
Centurion Gate, 124 Akkerboom Road, Centurion,
0157, South Africa
T +27 (12) 683 7000
F +27 (86) 645 7712
www.angloamericankumba.com
A member of the Anglo American plc group



IRON ORE**KUMBA IRON ORE****Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Ltd****CORPORATE OFFICE**

Centurion Gate Building 2B

124 Akkerboom Road

Centurion

0157

T +27 (12) 683 7000

F +27 (86) 295 0746

South Africa

Our ref: SIS/GEN/1

11 October 2013

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

PO Box 415

Celtis Ridge

0130

e-mail: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Dear Sir

APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT OVER THE REMAINING EXTENT OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD – SISHEN IRON ORE COMPANY (PTY) LTD

We acknowledge receipt of your letter dated 30 September 2013.

Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Ltd ("SIOC") is the holder of the surface rights over the Remaining Extent of the farm Mahswening 557, magisterial district of Kuruman. SIOC is also the holder of a mining right over various farms adjacent to the Remaining Extent of the farm Mahswening 557.

You are instructed to register SIOC as an interested and affected party both as the surface owner and holder of a mining right adjacent to the Remaining Extent of the farm Mahswening 557. Kindly confirm this in writing.

Please ensure that SIOC is invited to all public meetings held during the consultation process and also provide us with copies of the undermentioned documents:

- Proposed mining work programme;
- Draft Environmental management programme once it is available.

SIOC is concerned at the potential environmental liabilities that may be caused by the proposed mining operations as planned by your client and would therefore wish to be informed of all matters at all times especially but not limited thereto, the environmental management programme, environmental impacts that triggers NEMA and water license applications.

Your client is also requested to approach SIOC to reach the necessary agreements as far as access to the surface right is concerned prior to commencing with its mining operations. You are therefore urged to liaise closely with SIOC and its appointed representative. Please direct all correspondence through this office.

A member of Anglo American plc group

Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Ltd

Centurion Gate Building 2B 124 Akkerboom Road Centurion 0157 PO Box 9679 Centurion 0046 South Africa T +27 (0) 12 683 7000 F +27 (0) 12 295 0746
Incorporated in South Africa Registration Number 2000/011085/07

Directors: NB Mbazima (Zamban) - Chairman MS Bomeis WA de Klerk FT Kotzee FM Louw B Makhasha ACG Mousi
Company Secretary VF Male



Kindly acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Yours sincerely



Harry Dul
Manager: Mineral Rights
T: +27 (12) 679 2241
E: harry.dul@angloamerican.com
www.angloamericankumba.com

Cecil Khosa

From: Cecil Khosa [cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za]
Sent: 15 October 2013 06:26 PM
To: 'Ryan Oliver'
Subject: RE: Mashwening

Dear Mr. Olivier

Your prompt response to our letter is highly appreciated. As registered and affected party, we will ensure that you are inform with the developments regarding this EIA process.

Kind regards;

Cecil Khosa
Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
Cell: 079 885 9666
Fax: 086 626 4839
Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

From: Ryan Oliver [<mailto:roliver@ruraldevelopment.gov.za>]
Sent: 07 October 2013 03:37 PM
To: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za
Subject: Mashwening

Good day

Please find attached document for your attention.

Regards

==== Email Disclaimer ===== "The information contained in this email is confidential and may contain proprietary information. It is meant solely for the intended recipient. Access to this email by anyone else is unauthorised. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted in reliance on this, is prohibited and may be unlawful. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information or data is, for whatever reason corrupted or does not reach its intended recipient. No warranty is given that this email is free of viruses. The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author not those of Department of Rural Development and Land Reform or its management. Department of Rural Development and Land Reform reserves the right to monitor, intercept and block email addresses to its users or take any action in accordance with its email use policy".

Cecil Khosa

From: Cecil Khosa [cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za]
Sent: 15 October 2013 06:26 PM
To: 'Ryan Oliver'
Subject: RE: Mashwening

Dear Mr. Olivier

Your prompt response to our letter is highly appreciated. As registered and affected party, we will ensure that you are inform with the developments regarding this EIA process.

Kind regards;

Cecil Khosa
omela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
Cell: 079 885 9666
Fax: 086 626 4839
Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

From: Ryan Oliver [<mailto:roliver@ruraldevelopment.gov.za>]
Sent: 07 October 2013 03:37 PM
To: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za
Subject: Mashwening

Good day

Please find attached document for your attention.

Regards

==== Email Disclaimer ===== "The information contained in this email is confidential and may contain proprietary information. It is meant solely for the intended recipient. Access to this email by anyone else is unauthorised. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted in reliance on this, is prohibited and may be unlawful. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information or data is, for whatever reason corrupted or does not reach its intended recipient. No warranty is given that this email is free of viruses. The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author not those of Department of Rural Development and Land Reform or its management. Department of Rural Development and Land Reform reserves the right to monitor, intercept and block email addresses to its users or take any action in accordance with its email use policy".
=====

Cecil Khosa

From: Cecil Khosa [cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za]
Sent: 15 October 2013 06:26 PM
To: 'info@tshiping.co.za'
Subject: RE: Notice of EIA - Mashwening Iron Ore Mine

Dear Mr. Viljoen/on behalf of Tshiping Water Users Association

Your reply to our letter is highly appreciated and hereby acknowledged. We will keep you informed of the developments in this EIA process.

Kind regards;

Cecil Khosa
Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
Cell: 079 885 9666
Fax: 086 626 4839
Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

From: Tshiping WUA [mailto:Info@tshiping.co.za]
Sent: 07 October 2013 10:30 AM
To: 'Cecil Khosa'
Subject: RE: Notice of EIA - Mashwening Iron Ore Mine

Good day

Please find a copy of registration as IAP.

Thank you
Albertus Viljoen
CEO - Tshiping WUA



Sel : 083 649 5452
Tel : 053 313 0595
eFax : 086 589 3482
info@tshiping.co.za
PO Box 434, Postmasburg, 8420

The information contained in this e-mail is confidential and may be subject to legal privilege. If you are not the intended recipient, you must not use, copy, distribute or disclose the e-mail or any part of its contents or take any action in reliance on it. If you have received this e-mail in error, please e-mail the sender by replying to this message. All reasonable precautions have been taken to ensure no viruses are present in this e-mail and the sender cannot accept responsibility for loss or damage arising from the use of this e-mail or attachments.

From: Cecil Khosa [mailto:cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za]

Sent: 02 October 2013 09:03 AM

To: harry.dul@angloamerican.com; annelizac@nda.agric.gov.za; CJDamons@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; bonnies@ewt.org.za; nfourie@ds.ncape.gov.za; cfortune@agri.ncape.gov.za; virginiam@gamagara.co.za; info@tshipping.co.za; timasani02@gmail.com; jabulani.mhlongo@diroresources.co.za; anthony@burk.co.za; nbfillis@telkomsa.net; ntsundeni.ravhuqoni@dmr.gov.za; abrahamsa@dwa.gov.za; itg053@gmail.com; kamogelos@gamagara.co.za; ingridd@gamagara.co.za; tperkins@grand.ncape.gov.za; tmothibi@kim.agric.za; alegrange@ncpg.gov.za; JacolineMa@daff.gov.za; wpike@ncpg.gov.za; klawrence@ncpg.gov.za; dchristians@ncpg.gov.za; MtshaulanaT@daff.gov.za; ntoerien1@gmail.com; ksofeleng@nc.sahra.org.za; KSMUTS@sahra.org.za; wessa@yahoo.com; andrea.vangensen@eskom.co.za; lucas.duplessis@transnet.net; johny.jantjes@transnet.net; jan.deklerk@eskom.co.za; ncagric@worldwideonline.co.za

Subject: Notice of EIA - Mashwening Iron Ore Mine

Dear Stakeholder

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments. Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as an Independent Environmental Consultant to undertake the required Environmental Impact Assessment. You have been identified as (potential) interested and affected party and we would like you to be part of the participation process of the project and make contributions with your comments and inputs.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed responses and contact details in writing to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

0130

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.

Cecil Khosa
Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
Cell: 079 885 9666
Fax: 086 626 4839
Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Cecil Khosa

From: Riaan du Plessis [riaan@milnex-sa.co.za]
Sent: 15 October 2013 04:22 PM
To: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za
Cc: 'Japie Loubser'; riaan@milnex-sa.co.za
Subject: FW: Message from "RNP0026733FE411"
Attachments: 20131015161704971.pdf

-----Original Message-----

From: scan@milnex-sa.co.za [mailto:scan@milnex-sa.co.za]
Sent: 15 October 2013 04:17 PM
To: Riaan
Subject: Message from "RNP0026733FE411"

This E-mail was sent from "RNP0026733FE411" (Aficio MP 2352).

scan Date: 15.10.2013 16:17:04 (+0200)

Queries to: scan@milnex-sa.co.za

MILNEX

189 BK

Reg. Nr BK 2004/077075/23

Posbus 1086
SCHWEIZER-RENEKE
2780

Tel: (053) 963 1081
Faks: 087 231 7021
E-pos: hennie@milnex-sa.co.za

Bothastraat 4
SCHWEIZER-RENEKE
2780

Verwysing / Reference:

Ons/Our Japle/Riaan/BE0541(B)

U/Yours: Mr Cecil Khosa

15 October 2013
For attention: Mr Cecil Khosa
Per e-mail: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

The Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 415
Celtis Ridge
0130

Sir/Madam

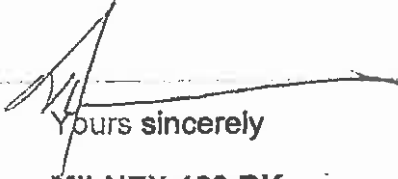
**ESTABLISHMENT OF OPEN PIT AND ASSOCIATED INFRA
STRUCTURES TO MINE IRON ORE AND MANGANESE ORE BY WIDE
INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD
DMR REF.NO.: NC/30/5/1/2/2/10037 MR & DENC REF.NO.:
NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013
DIRO IRON ORE (PTY) LTD - PREVIOUSLY KNOWN AS SA MANGANESE
(PTY) LTD & DIRO MANGANESE (PTY) LTD – PREVIOUSLY KNOWN AS
BURK MINING (PTY) LTD**

We have been instructed by our abovementioned clients to address this letter to your goodselfes and to request that you will register us on behalf of our abovementioned clients as stakeholders on the said application for a mining right.

We kindly further request copies of all relevant documentation pertaining to the said Application and lastly your confirmation of the date and venue of the envisaged Public Participation meeting.

Kindly acknowledge receipt hereof.





Yours sincerely

MILNEX 189 BK
Per: Riaan du Plessis

Cecil Khosa

From: Dul, Harry [harry.dul@angloamerican.com]
Sent: 11 October 2013 03:30 PM
To: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za
Subject: Wide Investment 100 - Mining Right Application
Attachments: Slishen - L Wide Investments Mashwening 20131011.pdf

Afternoon

Four your attention. Kindly acknowledge receipt.

Yours faithfully

Harry Dul
Manager Mineral Rights



harry.dul@angloamerican.com
D +27 (12) 679 2241
C +27 (83) 455 7711
F +27 (86) 645 7712

IRON ORE
KUMBA IRON ORE
CORPORATE OFFICE
Centurion Gate, 124 Akkerboom Road, Centurion,
0157, South Africa
T +27 (12) 683 7000
F +27 (86) 645 7712
www.angloamericankumba.com
A member of the Anglo American plc group



Cecil Khosa

From: Ryan Oliver [rioliver@ruraldevelopment.gov.za]
Sent: 07 October 2013 03:37 PM
To: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za
Subject: Mashwening
Attachments: SKMBT_75113100715240.PDF

Good day

Please find attached document for your attention.

Regards

==== Email Disclaimer ===== "The information contained in this email is confidential and may contain proprietary information. It is meant solely for the intended recipient. Access to this email by anyone else is unauthorised. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted in reliance on this, is prohibited and may be unlawful. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information or data is, for whatever reason corrupted or does not reach its intended recipient. No warranty is given that this email is free of viruses. The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author not those of Department of Rural Development and Land Reform or its management. Department of Rural Development and Land Reform reserves the right to monitor, intercept and block email addresses to its users or take any action in accordance with its email use policy".

=====



**rural development
& land reform**

Department:
Rural Development & Land Reform
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Regional Land Claims Commission: Free State and Northern Cape
4-8 Old Main Road, Hysco Arcade Building, KIMBERLEY 8300
P.O. Box 2458, KIMBERLEY, 8300
Tel: (053) 807 5700 Fax: (053) 831 8501

Reference: Ryan Oliver

Date: 07/10/2013

APPLICANT: Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

P. O. Box 415
Celtis Ridge
0130
TEL: 079 885 9866
FAX: 086 626 4839
EMAIL: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

RE: LAND CLAIMS ENQUIRY[S]

PROPERTY[S] DESCRIPTION

- 1 Remaining extent of the Farm Mashwening No. 557, Kuruman District, Northern Cape Province.

This communiqué serves to advise your company that according to our database there are no restitution claims lodged against the above mentioned property[s] description.

We envisage that there will be new claims lodged from this year 2013 onwards.

It should however be borne in mind that our database is continuously being updated, therefore this information may be subject to change and you will be informed accordingly.

Yours in service delivery



PP Ms. Cindy Damons
Chief Director: Land Restitution Support-Northern Cape
Date: 07/10/2013

Cecil Khosa

From: Tshiping WUA [info@tshiping.co.za]
Sent: 07 October 2013 10:30 AM
To: 'Cecil Khosa'
Subject: RE: Notice of EIA - Mashwening Iron Ore Mine
Attachments: IMG.pdf

Good day

Please find a copy of registration as IAP.

Thank you
Albertus Viljoen
CEO - Tshiping WUA



Sel : 083 649 5452
Tel : 053 313 0595
eFax : 086 589 3482
info@tshiping.co.za
PO Box 434, Postmasburg, 8420

The information contained in this e-mail is confidential and may be subject to legal privilege. If you are not the intended recipient, you must not use, copy, distribute or disclose the e-mail or any part of its contents or take any action in reliance on it. If you have received this e-mail in error, please e-mail the sender by replying to this message. All reasonable precautions have been taken to ensure no viruses are present in this e-mail and the sender cannot accept responsibility for loss or damage arising from the use of this e-mail or attachments.

From: Cecil Khosa [mailto:cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za]
Sent: 02 October 2013 09:03 AM
To: harry.dul@angloamerican.com; annelizac@nda.agric.gov.za; CJDamons@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; bonnies@ewt.org.za; nfourie@ds.ncape.gov.za; cfortune@agri.ncape.gov.za; virginiam@gamagara.co.za; info@tshiping.co.za; timasani02@gmail.com; jabulani.mhlongo@diroresources.co.za; anthony@burk.co.za; nbfillis@telkomsa.net; ntsundeni.ravhugoni@dmr.gov.za; abrahamsa@dwa.gov.za; itg053@gmail.com; kamogelos@gamagara.co.za; ingridd@gamagara.co.za; tperkins@grand.ncape.gov.za; tmothibi@kim.agric.za; alegrange@ncpg.gov.za; JacolineMa@daff.gov.za; wpike@ncpg.gov.za; klawrence@ncpg.gov.za; dchristians@ncpg.gov.za; MtshaulanaT@daff.gov.za; ntoerien1@gmail.com; ksofeleng@nc.sahra.org.za; KSMUTS@sahra.org.za; wessa@yahoo.com; andrea.vangensen@eskom.co.za; lucas.duplessis@transnet.net; johny.jantjes@transnet.net; jan.deklerk@eskom.co.za; ncagric@worldwideonline.co.za
Subject: Notice of EIA - Mashwening Iron Ore Mine

Dear Stakeholder

**NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS
100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments. Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as an Independent Environmental Consultant to undertake the required Environmental Impact Assessment. You have been identified as (potential) interested and affected party and we would like you to be part of the participation process of the project and make contributions with your comments and inputs.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed responses and contact details in writing to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

0130

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.

Cecil Khosa

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Cell: 079 885 9666

Fax: 086 626 4839

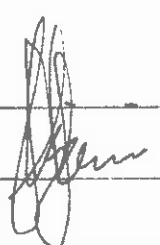
Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

EIA/EMP I&AP REGISTRATION AND RESPONSE FORM

PROJECT NAME: MASHWENING IRON ORE MINE

DMR REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30//5/1/2/2/10037 MR

DENC REFERENCE NUMBER: NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

REGISTRATION PERSONAL/ORGANISATIONAL DETAILS	
Name	TSHIPPING WATER USER ASSOCIATION
Organisation	ALBERTUS VILJOEN
Postal Address	PO Box 434, POSTMASBURG, 8420
Telephone	053 313 0595 / 083 649 5452
Fax	086 589 3482
Email	info @ tshipping.co.za
RESPONSE	
I would like to attend public meeting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
Date and venue of public meeting to be provided in due course	
Concerns/ Suggestions/ Comments	All water related issues.
Signature of I&AP	
Date	7/10/2013.

Note: if the form is insufficient, please add more pages of your own.

Cecil Khosa

From: Mail Delivery System [Mailer-Daemon@securemail-pl-mx6.synaq.com]
Sent: 04 October 2013 12:00 PM
To: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za
Subject: Mail delivery failed: returning message to sender

This message was created automatically by mail delivery software.

A message that you sent could not be delivered to one or more of its recipients. This is a permanent error. The following address(es) failed:

ksofeleng@nc.sahra.org.za
retry time not reached for any host after a long failure period

----- This is a copy of the message, including all the headers. -----
----- The body of the message is 1151042 characters long; only the first
----- 106496 or so are included here.

Return-path: <cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za>
Received: from gateway02.websitewelcome.com ([69.41.248.20])
by securemail-pl-mx6.synaq.com with esmtp (Exim 4.63)
(envelope-from <cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za>)
id 1VRGrR-0000cY-6i
for kssofeleng@nc.sahra.org.za; Wed, 02 Oct 2013 09:28:48 +0200
Received: by gateway02.websitewelcome.com (Postfix, from userid 5007)
id 030BC720C192A; Wed, 2 Oct 2013 02:03:51 -0500 (CDT)
Received: from ham04.websitewelcome.com (unknown [184.173.232.33])
by gateway02.websitewelcome.com (Postfix) with ESMTP id BB2F2720C17CD
for <kssofeleng@nc.sahra.org.za>; Wed, 2 Oct 2013 02:03:50 -0500 (CDT)
Received: by ham04.websitewelcome.com (Postfix, from userid 500)
id 9A985340703A7; Wed, 2 Oct 2013 02:04:02 -0500 (CDT)
Received: from raider.websitewelcome.com (raider.websitewelcome.com [174.120.127.66])
by ham04.websitewelcome.com (Postfix) with ESMTP id B431734070287
for <kssofeleng@nc.sahra.org.za>; Wed, 2 Oct 2013 02:04:01 -0500 (CDT)
DKIM-Signature: v=1; a=rsa-sha256; q=dns/txt; c=relaxed/relaxed; d=jomela.co.za;
s=default;
h=Content-Type:MIME-Version:Message-ID:Date:Subject:To:From;
sh=P+05ZB3c9g6KHkYjpnOnF32Hwm4dPJcAn4a/K/Q+DOA=;
b=o5jZIRXtrG0Ypznz9hZsIhhkhYqW1Bx7kMahzKX7BrYtEARJ7FH/OBzMBPrOXXKGf723SaskdlADsprPffk
S+rEv7slfWpeElCEQw41Ro4vWsa6/5Qr20+IFftkQEIH16umG1VndKyNQJ6KKsXA9ldToIK4dXJ0/eojpt4/0ZNO=
;
Received: from [196.207.39.252] (port=25858 helo=TOSH)
by raider.websitewelcome.com with esmtpa (Exim 4.80)
(envelope-from <cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za>)
id 1VRGTH-0002nr-CK; Wed, 02 Oct 2013 02:03:57 -0500
X-AMS-Scanned: mail from: 41.14.137.196 to 174.120.127.90 on Oct Wed 09:03:51 2013
From: "Cecil Khosa" <cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za>
To: <harry.dul@angloamerican.com>,
<annelizac@nda.agric.gov.za>,
<CJDamons@ruraldevelopment.gov.za>,
<bonnies@ewt.org.za>,
<nfourie@ds.ncape.gov.za>,
<cfortune@agri.ncape.gov.za>,
<virginiam@gamagara.co.za>,
<info@tshiping.co.za>,
<timasani02@gmail.com>,
<jabulani.mhlongo@diroresources.co.za>,
<anthony@burk.co.za>,
<nbfillis@telkomsa.net>,

Cecil Khosa

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Cell: 079 885 9666

Fax: 086 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

```
-----=_NextPart_001_0019_01CEBF4E.4C0ABED0
Content-Type: text/html;
    charset="us-ascii"
Content-Transfer-Encoding: quoted-printable
```

```
<html xmlns:v=3D"urn:schemas-microsoft-com:vml" =
xmlns:o=3D"urn:schemas-microsoft-com:office:office" =
xmlns:w=3D"urn:schemas-microsoft-com:office:word" =
xmlns:m=3D"http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/2004/12/omml" =
xmlns=3D"http://www.w3.org/TR/REC-html40"><head><meta =
http-equiv=3DContent-Type content=3D"text/html; charset=3Dus-ascii"><meta =
name=3DGenerator content=3D"Microsoft Word 12 (filtered =
medium)"><style><!--
/* Font Definitions */
@font-face
    {font-family:"Cambria Math";
    panose-1:2 4 5 3 5 4 6 3 2 4;}
@font-face
    {font-family:Calibri;
    panose-1:2 15 5 2 2 2 4 3 2 4;}
/* Style Definitions */
p.MsoNormal, li.MsoNormal, div.MsoNormal
    {margin:0cm;
    margin-bottom:.0001pt;
    font-size:11.0pt;
    font-family:"Calibri","sans-serif";}
a:link, span.MsoHyperlink
    {mso-style-priority:99;
    color:blue;
```

Cecil Khosa

From: WESSA Northern Cape [wessanc@yahoo.com]
Sent: 03 October 2013 12:13 PM
To: Cecil Khosa
Subject: Re: Notice of EIA - Mashwening Iron Ore Mine

Dear Cecil

This information was also received by fax, all 14 pages of it. Kindly note that the fax machine belongs to the McGregor Museum, and we are charged per page for faxes received. In the interest of saving trees, and our funds, kindly refrain from sending faxes to us.

Unlike most other Regions, the Northern Cape Region of WESSA is unstaffed, and run by a group of volunteers. We currently have nobody on our Committee to handle the Conservation portfolio, and pressure of work means that **we are not able to attend meetings or participate in Environmental Impact Assessments at this time. Please note that a lack of response does not mean that we condone this project; it simply means that we do not have the capacity to deal with these matters.**

In the interest of saving paper, trees and costs, **please do not post any hardcopies or discs to us, unless specifically requested.** We cannot currently cope with these and they will be destroyed.

Our fax (053 842 1433) belongs to the McGregor Museum, and should only be used under exceptional circumstances, and for single pages only. This is a communal machine, so please mark all documents clearly 'WESSA', or direct them to me by name. **We prefer to communicate by e-mail.**

Regards

Suzanne Erasmus
Chairperson
WESSA (Northern Cape Region)
PO Box 316
8300 Kimberley
Tel 053 839 2717 w
Fax 053 842 1433 w
Cell 082 849 7655
wessanc@yahoo.com
<http://www.wessa.org.za>

This e-mail message, and any attached files, are confidential and may contain privileged information. Any views expressed in this message are those of the sender, except where the sender specifically states them to be the view of WESSA. In the interests of effective and appropriate communication, anyone who is not an addressee of this e-mail, may not copy, disclose, distribute or otherwise use it, or any part of it, in any form whatsoever. Furthermore, no-one may further distribute this email, or any part of it, without permission of the author. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return email, and then delete this email.

From: Cecil Khosa <cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za>
To: jtg053@gmail.com; wessanc@yahoo.com; Abe@dwa.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; ngolpz@ncpg.gov.za
Sent: Wednesday, 2 October 2013, 15:47
Subject: FW: Notice of EIA - Mashwening Iron Ore Mine

Good day,

Please receive the attached document for Mashwening Iron Mine. As part of the MPRDA, we are required to inform all I and AP about the proposed project.

Kind regards
Mr Cecil Khosa
Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
Cell: (+27) 79 885 966

Cecil Khosa

From: postmaster@transnet.net
Sent: 02 October 2013 04:53 PM
To: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za
Subject: Undeliverable: Notice of EIA- Mashwening Iron Ore Mine
Attachments: details.txt; Notice of EIA- Mashwening Iron Ore Mine (844 KB)

Delivery has failed to these recipients or groups:

johny_jantjes@transnet.net

The e-mail address you entered couldn't be found. Please check the recipient's e-mail address and try to resend the message. If the problem continues, please contact your helpdesk.

Diagnostic information for administrators:

Generating server: transnet.net

johny_jantjes@transnet.net

#550 S.J.1 RESOLVER.ADR.RecipNotFound; not found ##

Original message headers:

johny_jantjes@transnet.net

johny_jantjes@transnet.net

cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za
johny_jantjes@transnet.net

cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

johny_jantjes@transnet.net

: 001a01cebf779e16466b09a42d34109@co.za

: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Cecil Khosa

From: admin-postmaster@dwa.gov.za
Sent: 02 October 2013 03:53 PM
To: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za
Subject: Undeliverable: FW: Notice of EIA - Mashwening Iron Ore Mine
Attachments: details.txt; ATT00002.txt

Delivery has failed to these recipients or groups:

Abe@dwa.gov.za

The e-mail address you entered couldn't be found. Please check the recipient's e-mail address and try to resend the message. If the problem continues, please contact your helpdesk.

Diagnostic information for administrators:

Generating server: dwa.gov.za

Abe@dwa.gov.za

#550 5.1.1 RESOLVER.ADR.RecipNotFound: not found ##

Original message headers:

cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Abe@dwa.gov.za

Abe@dwa.gov.za

Abe@dwa.gov.za

cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za
jtq053@gmail.com wessanc@yahoo.com Abe@dwa.gov.za
AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za ngolpz@ncpg.gov.za

:
: 000001cebf75\$eba6f770\$c2f4e650\$@co.za

: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za



**SOUTH AFRICAN HERITAGE
RESOURCES AGENCY**

111 HARRINGTON STREET, CAPE TOWN, 8000
PO BOX 4637, CAPE TOWN, 8000
TEL: (021) 462 4502 FAX: (021) 462 4509

DATE: 25 February 2013

To Whom it may Concern,

**Re. THE USE OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN HERITAGE RESOURCES
INFORMATION SYSTEM (SAHRIS) IN ALL MATTERS PERTAINING TO SECTION
38 OF THE NATIONAL HERITAGE RESOURCES ACT (ACT 25 OF 1999)**

Please note that as of **31 March 2013**, SAHRA will no longer be accepting requests for comment or decisions in terms of Section 38 of the NHRA (Act 25 of 1999) in hardcopy format. All submissions must be made to SAHRA by Environmental Assessment Practitioner's via SAHRIS from the start of the new financial year. SAHRA will not provide comment or decisions on applications submitted in any other format.

A user friendly help guide is available at <http://www.sahra.org.za/sahris/faqs>

Thank you in advance for your co-operation.

For more information please contact Miss J. Lavin on 021 462 4502 or jlavin@sahra.org.za.

Yours sincerely

Mrs. Colette Scheermeyer
Manager: SAHRA Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

Case Applications on SAHRIS

When making an Application to SAHRA for a project in terms of NEMA or the MPRDA, please note the following steps: (note: it is better to make your entries in one session and save once the application has been completed, rather than to save in stages)

1. **You need to be registered on SAHRIS as an applicant and you need to have created your User Profile**
 - Once logged in, go to the *My Account* label in the top right corner of the screen and click on *Create a Profile*
 - Complete the form and save.
2. **Once this has been done, navigate to the *My Dashboard* page (this is the page you automatically go to when you log in)**
3. **To create a case**
 - Hover over the 3rd tab along the main red bar at the top of the page called *Create*.
 - A drop down menu will appear, click on *Case/Application*. Do not click on *Conservation Group Registrations*.
4. **This will take you to the *Create Heritage Cases* page. On this page, you will find 6 tabs as follows; 1: *CaseIntro*, 2: *CaseHeader*, 3: *InventoryLinks*, 4: *OtherRefs*, 5: *LocationInfo* and 6: *AttachedDocs*. Each of these are dealt with in order below. (sections/windows not mentioned here can be ignored)**

4.1: CaseIntro

- Select the relevant heritage authority from the checkbox list
- Under the "Case Type" heading, select *Section 38(B)* from the dropdown menu
- Under the section "Development Type", select *Mining*
- Tick the checkbox that is labelled "Yes" to agree to the conditions of submission

4.2: CaseHeader

- Under "Case Reference", type in a simple title for the case
- Under "Proposal Description", provide more detail on the application

- Under "Applicants", start typing your name. If you have created a User Profile (Step 1), your name will appear in the drop down menu.
- The section under "Consultants/Experts" must contain the information about your environmental consultant (should you have one) and your heritage consultant (should you have one)
- If a Heritage Report has been completed, it must be loaded here under "HeritageReport" (Please see 6 below)

4.3: InventoryLinks

- This tab is for permit applications to work on specimens already curated in an institution or museum, or for work on a known heritage site
- This can be left blank

4.4: OtherRefs

- This section can be left blank

4.5: LocationInfo

- Under this tab, you are required to map the boundaries of the area you intend develop or mine.
- You do this by using the simple GIS mapper tools provided (the same tools available in GoogleEarth) (select a path tool – either area or linear- and draw in the site; hold down shift and click to end a path; to delete a path, select by choosing the four-way arrow tool, left-clicking on the path and pressing delete)
- Alternatively, if you have already mapped the location in GoogleEarth, you can load this GoogleEarth data to SAHRIS as a .kml file

4.6: AttachedDocs

- Under "Case Images" you can load any photographs you have taken of the area in question but this is not required.
- Under "Additional Docs" you can load the EMP or EIA
- "Consent Letters" can be left blank
- "Proof of Payment" can be left blank

5. Do not forget to click on the **Save** button at the bottom of the page. Once this is done, your application will be submitted to the relevant heritage authority for assessment.

6. How to Create a Heritage Report **

- A new page will open with three tabs along the top: ReportHeader, LocationInfo and ReportImages.
- Under **ReportHeader**
- *ReportShortName*: Please fill in a shortened version of the report name eg. AIA: Farm 345 Barkly West
- *ReportTitle*: Please fill in the full name of the report eg. An Archaeological Impact Assessment for the proposed manganese mining of Farm 345, Barkly West
- *ReportType*: Under the drop down menu, select AIA Phase 1
- *Date*: Please select the date of the report
- *CommissioningCompany*: As you type in this box, suggested organisations should appear. If the relevant organisation does not exist on the system, please Create Institution or Organisation
- *AuthoringCompany/Body*: As you type in this box, suggested authors should appear. If the relevant organisation does not exist on the system, please Create Institution or Organisation
- *Authors*: As you type in this box, suggested authors should appear. If the relevant organisation does not exist on the system, please Create Author
- *ReportFile*: Please upload the .pdf of the AIA report.
- **Once this has been done, please SAVE at the bottom of the page.**

Cecil Khosa

From: Jenna Lavin [jlavin@sahra.org.za]
Sent: 02 October 2013 09:25 AM
To: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za
Subject: Notice of EIA - Mashwening Iron Ore Mine
Attachments: Letter to EAPs and Departments_25 Feb 2013.pdf; SAHRIS Case APPLICATIONS_Final.pdf

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Many thanks for sending the information for the above project to SAHRA for comment. Since 31 March 2013, SAHRA has only accepted submissions for comment made via our online heritage management system, SAHRIS. Please see attached letter that was distributed to all EAP's on our system. As such, please make an application to SAHRA for comment via our online management system at www.sahra.org.za.

I have attached a simple guide indicating how to use the system.

SAHRA will await your submission via SAHRIS before commenting on your proposed development as is required in terms of Section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act.

Kind regards,

Jenna Lavin

Heritage Officer
Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit
South African Heritage Resources Agency

111 Harrington Street
PO Box 4637,
Cape Town
8000,
South Africa

E-mail: jlavin@sahra.org.za
Phone : +27 (0)21 462 4502
Fax : +27 (0)21 462 4509
Web : www.sahra.org.za

This message may contain information which is confidential, private or privileged in nature. If you are not the intended recipient, you may not peruse, use, disseminate, distribute or copy this message or file which is attached to this message.

If you have received this message in error, please notify the sender immediately by e-mail, facsimile or telephone and thereafter return and/or destroy the original message.

Any views of this communication are those of the sender except where the sender specifically states them to be those of South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA).

Please note that the recipient must scan this email and any attached files for viruses and the like. SAHRA accepts no liability of whatever nature for any loss, liability, damage or expense resulting directly or indirectly from the access and/or downloading of any files which are attached to this e-mail message.

This electronic communication and its content(s) are subject to a disclaimer which can be accessed on the following link: <http://mail.sahra.org.za/disclaimer.html>

Cecil Khosa

From: Jan De Klerk [DKlerk.JL@eskom.co.za]
Sent: 02 October 2013 09:57 AM
To: Cecil Khosa
Cc: Debbie Harding; Ntika Maake
Subject: RE: Notice of EIA - Mashwening Iron Ore Mine
Attachments: BID Mashwening.pdf

Dear Cycil

The following Eskom Portfolio Managers has an interest in property and rights in land (servitudes) within the area of your application:

Debbie Harding – Power Distribution (Low voltage Substations & Power Lines) Land & Rights in Land operationally applied
Ntika Maake – Power Transmission (High voltage Substations & Power Lines) Land & Rights in Land operationally applied

Please correspond directly with each of the above persons copied in on this e-mail.

Regards

From: Cecil Khosa [mailto:cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za]
Sent: 02 October 2013 09:03 AM
To: harry.dul@angloamerican.com; annelizac@nda.agric.gov.za; CJDamons@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; bonnies@ewt.org.za; nfourie@ds.ncape.gov.za; cfortune@agri.ncape.gov.za; virginiam@gamagara.co.za; info@tshiping.co.za; timasani02@gmail.com; jabulani.mhlongo@diroresources.co.za; anthony@burk.co.za; nbfillis@telkomsa.net; ntsundeni.ravhugoni@dmr.gov.za; abrahamsa@dwa.gov.za; itg053@gmail.com; kamogelos@gamagara.co.za; ingridd@gamagara.co.za; tperkins@grand.ncape.gov.za; tmothibi@kim.agric.za; alegrange@ncpg.gov.za; JacolineMa@daff.gov.za; wpike@ncpg.gov.za; klawrence@ncpg.gov.za; dchristians@ncpg.gov.za; MtshaulanaT@daff.gov.za; ntoerien1@gmail.com; ksofeleng@nc.sahra.org.za; KSMUTS@sahra.org.za; wessa@yahoo.com; Andrea Van Gensen; lucas.duplessis@transnet.net; johny.jantjes@transnet.net; Jan De Klerk; ncagric@worldwideonline.co.za
Subject: Notice of EIA - Mashwening Iron Ore Mine

Dear Stakeholder

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments. Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will also be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs since water will be required to operate the mine.

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as an Independent Environmental Consultant to undertake the required Environmental Impact Assessment. You have been identified as (potential) interested and affected party and we would like you to be part of the participation process of the project and make contributions with your comments and inputs.

Attached herewith is a Background Information Document (BID) to assist you with basic understanding of the proposed project in order to enable you to give inputs thereto.

Please forward your detailed responses and contact details in writing to the attention of Mr. Cecil Khosa:

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

0130

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and participation.

Cecil Khosa
Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
Cell: 079 885 9666
Fax: 086 626 4839
Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

I'm part of the 49Million initiative.
<http://www.49Million.co.za>

NB: This Email and its contents are subject to the Eskom Holdings Limited EMAIL LEGAL NOTICE which can be viewed at http://www.eskom.co.za/e-mail_legalnotice

Cecil Khosa

From: Andrea Van Gensen [vGenseAL@eskom.co.za]
Sent: 02 October 2013 09:05 AM
To: Cecil Khosa
Subject: Automatic reply: Notice of EIA - Mashwening Iron Ore Mine

I will be attending a course from the 30 September to 04 October 2013, both days Inclusive.

Emergency?

Please call Gerrie van Schalkwyk 051- 404 2980 or Benito Williams 051- 404 2983

Regards,

Andrea van Gensen

I'm part of the 49Million initiative.
<http://www.49Million.co.za>

NB: This Email and its contents are subject to the Eskom Holdings Limited EMAIL LEGAL NOTICE
which can be viewed at http://www.eskom.co.za/e-mail_legalnotice

Cecil Khosa

From: Mail Delivery System [MAILER-DAEMON@gateway01.websiteswelcome.com]
Sent: 02 October 2013 09:04 AM
To: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za
Subject: Undelivered Mail Returned to Sender
Attachments: details.txt; Undelivered Message Headers.txt

This is the mail system at host gateway01.websiteswelcome.com.

I'm sorry to have to inform you that your message could not be delivered to one or more recipients. It's attached below.

For further assistance, please send mail to postmaster.

If you do so, please include this problem report. You can delete your own text from the attached returned message.

The mail system

.tperkins@grand.ncape.gov.za>: host securemail-mx1.synaq.com[196.35.198.158]
said: 550 rejected because recipient verify failed - user not found (in
reply to RCPT TO command)

Cecil Khosa

From: Mail Delivery System [MAILER-DAEMON@gateway11.websitewelcome.com]
Sent: 02 October 2013 09:04 AM
To: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za
Subject: Undelivered Mail Returned to Sender
Attachments: details.txt; Undelivered Message Headers.txt

This is the mail system at host gateway11.websitewelcome.com.

I'm sorry to have to inform you that your message could not be delivered to one or more recipients. It's attached below.

For further assistance, please send mail to postmaster.

If you do so, please include this problem report. You can delete your own text from the attached returned message.

The mail system

```
<wessa@yahoo.com>: host mta7.am0.yahoodns.net[98.138.112.34] said: 554 delivery  
error: dd This user doesn't have a yahoo.com account (wessa@yahoo.com) [-5]  
- mta1211.mail.ne1.yahoo.com (in reply to end of DATA command)
```

Cecil Khosa

From: Mail Delivery System [MAILER-DAEMON@gateway01.websitewelcome.com]
Sent: 02 October 2013 09:04 AM
To: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za
Subject: Undelivered Mail Returned to Sender
Attachments: details.txt; Undelivered Message Headers.txt

This is the mail system at host gateway01.websitewelcome.com.

I'm sorry to have to inform you that your message could not be delivered to one or more recipients. It's attached below.

For further assistance, please send mail to postmaster.

If you do so, please include this problem report. You can delete your own text from the attached returned message.

The mail system

tmothibi@kim.agric.za>: Host or domain name not found. Name service error for
name=kim.agric.za type=A: Host not found

Cecil Khosa

From: Mail Delivery System [MAILER-DAEMON@gateway07.websitewelcome.com]
Sent: 02 October 2013 09:04 AM
To: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za
Subject: Undelivered Mail Returned to Sender
Attachments: details.txt; Undelivered Message Headers.txt

This is the mail system at host gateway07.websitewelcome.com.

I'm sorry to have to inform you that your message could not be delivered to one or more recipients. It's attached below.

For further assistance, please send mail to postmaster.

If you do so, please include this problem report. You can delete your own text from the attached returned message.

The mail system

.annelizac@nda.agric.gov.za>: Host or domain name not found. Name service error
for name=nda.agric.gov.za type=A: Host not found

Cecil Khosa

From: Mail Delivery System [MAILER-DAEMON@gateway04.websitewelcome.com]
Sent: 02 October 2013 09:04 AM
To: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za
Subject: Undelivered Mail Returned to Sender
Attachments: details.txt; Undelivered Message Headers.txt

This is the mail system at host gateway04.websitewelcome.com.

I'm sorry to have to inform you that your message could not be delivered to one or more recipients. It's attached below.

For further assistance, please send mail to postmaster.

If you do so, please include this problem report. You can delete your own text from the attached returned message.

The mail system

<ncagric@worldwideonline.co.za>: Host or domain name not found. Name service error for name=worldwideonline.co.za type=A: Host not found

Cecil Khosa

From: Mail Delivery System [MAILER-DAEMON@gateway01.websitewelcome.com]
Sent: 02 October 2013 09:04 AM
To: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za
Subject: Undelivered Mail Returned to Sender
Attachments: details.txt; Undelivered Message Headers.txt

This is the mail system at host gateway01.websitewelcome.com.

I'm sorry to have to inform you that your message could not be delivered to one or more recipients. It's attached below.

For further assistance, please send mail to postmaster.

If you do so, please include this problem report. You can delete your own text from the attached returned message.

The mail system

```
:itg053@gmail.com>: host gmail-smtp-in.1.google.com[173.194.64.27] said:  
550-5.1.1 The email account that you tried to reach does not exist. Please  
try 550-5.1.1 double-checking the recipient's email address for typos or  
550-5.1.1 unnecessary spaces. Learn more at 550 5.1.1  
http://support.google.com/mail/bin/answer.py?answer=6596 sp4s1207271oeb.59  
- gsmtpl (in reply to RCPT TO command)
```

Cecil Khosa

From: virginiam@gamagara.co.za
Sent: 01 October 2013 08:44 AM
To: Cecil Khosa
Cc: elizabethr
Subject: Re: Consultation - Mashwening Mining Project

Good day

This email serves to confirm that we received your letter of request and forwarded it to Mrs Ras who is our Snr. Committee Service Officer for further attention.

Kind regards,

----- Original Message -----
From: "Cecil Khosa" <cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za>
To: virginiam@gamagara.co.za
Sent: Monday, September 30, 2013 2:41:55 PM
Subject: Consultation - Mashwening Mining Project

Dear Virginia

As discussed with you at your office last Friday, kindly receive the attached consultation letter for your further attention. We would like to make a presentation to the Municipal Council next week at the earliest so that we can finalize the report to the Department of Minerals and Energy. We would be grateful if you could help expedite such a presentation.

Kind regards;

Cecil Khosa

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Cell: 079 885 9666

Fax: 086 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

--

Miss. Virginia Modise
P.A. to The Mayor
053 723 2261 (T)
083 642 2433 (C)
086 215 0636 (F)
virginiam@gamagara.co.za

**CONSULTATION FOR THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT
& ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME (EMP) FOR THE
DEVELOPMENT OF THE MASHWENING IRON ORE MINE BY WIDE
INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD**

DMR REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30//5/1/2/2/10037 MR
DENC REFERENCE NUMBER: NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

Date: 16 October 2013

Venue: Gamagara Local Municipality Council Chambers

Presented by

Jomela Consulting Pty Ltd

Reg. No. (2013/023450/07)

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Fax: (+27) 86 626 4839

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

Centurion

0130

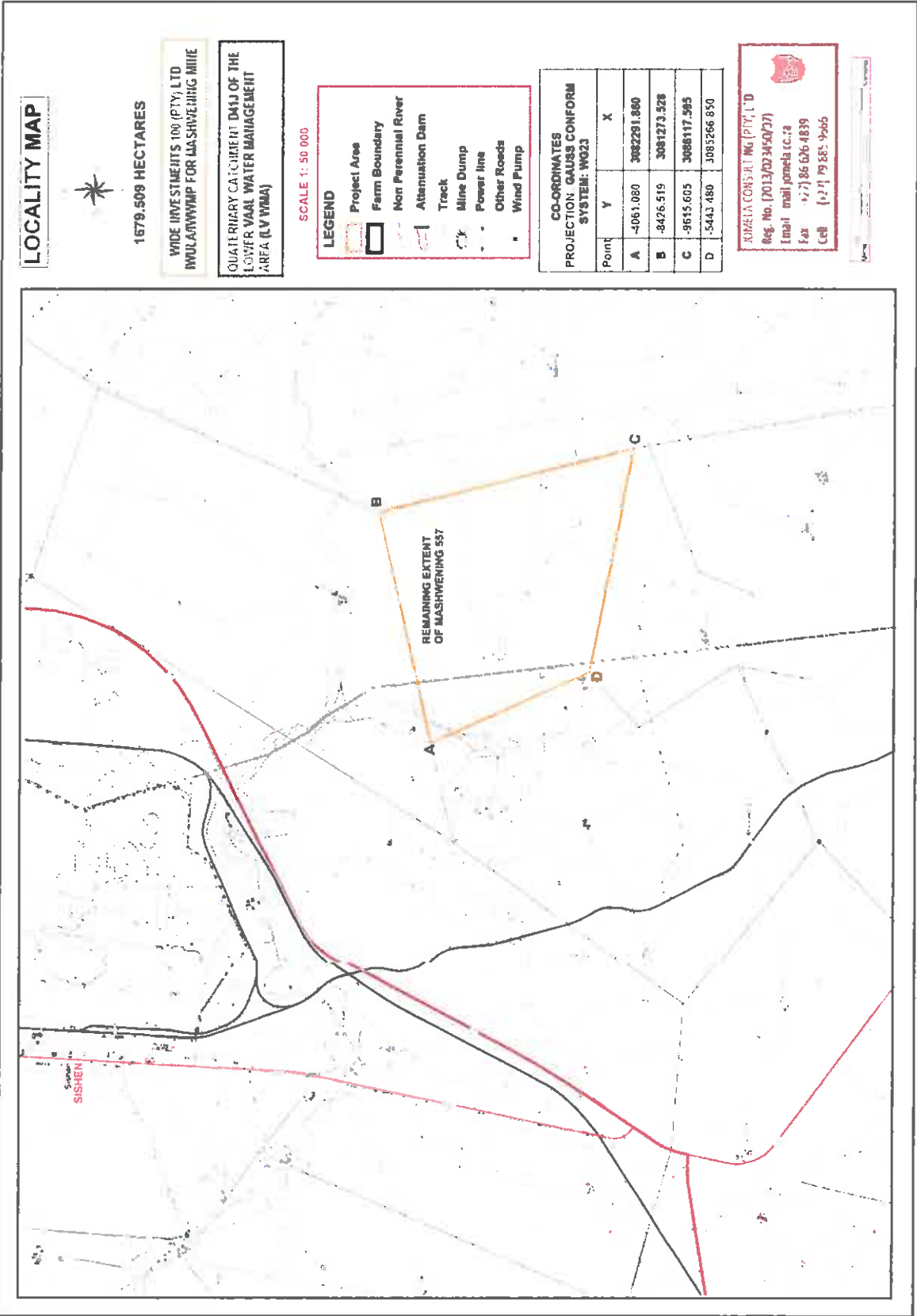
Objectives of Consultation

- Jomela Consulting were commissioned to undertake the environmental impact assessment process, part of which is consultation with Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs)
- To inform stakeholders of the proposed mining project
- To obtain stakeholder views and concerns regarding potential impacts of the proposed project
 - The views and concerns will inform the Environmental Management Impact Assessment and Plan/Programme
- To obtain stakeholder input towards remedies to be incorporated into EIA & EMPs
- Stakeholders to provide specific comments on environmental issues and indicate whether or not they support the application and give reasons thereto

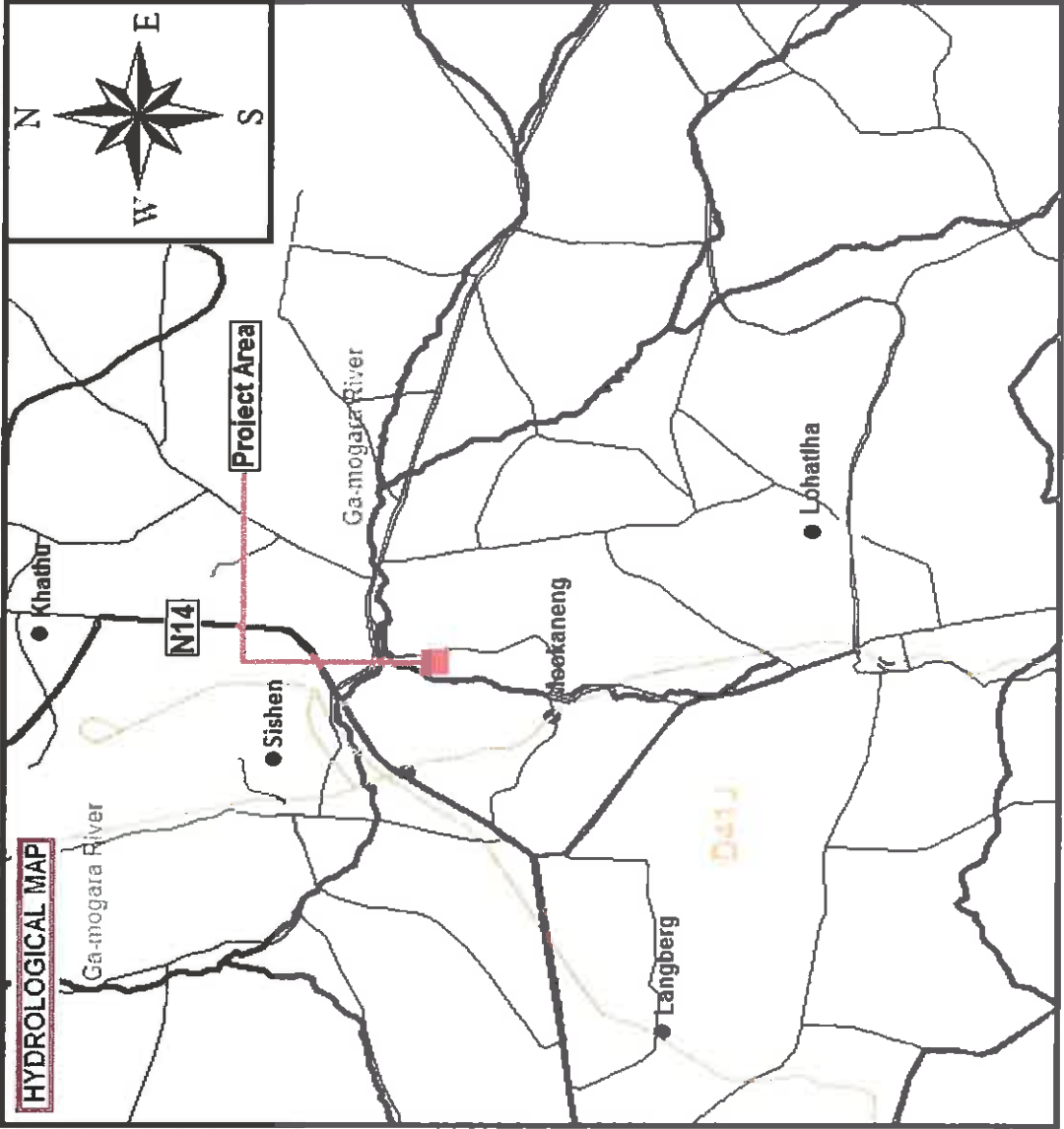
Background

- Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese in terms of section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act 2002 (Act 28 of 2002) with respect to the farm Mashwening no 557 near Kathu in the Magisterial District of Kuruman
- Authorizations in terms of the following principal pieces of legislation must be obtained:
 - Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act No. 28 of 2002 (MPRDA)
 - National Environmental Management Act No. 107 of 1998 (NEMA)
 - National Water Act No. 36 of 1998 (NWA)
- The applicant is required to complete the following EIA/EMP processes:
 - Consultation with I&APs
 - Submission of Scoping Report
 - Conduct specialist studies for specific environmental aspects
 - Submission of Environmental Impact Report
 - Submission of Environmental Management Programme
 - Submission of further information as may be determined and required by the authorities

Project Locality











HYDROLOGICAL MAP



WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD
IWULAI/WWMP FOR MASHWENING MINE

QUATERNARY CATCHMENT D41J OF THE
LOWER VAAL WATER MANAGEMENT
AREA (LV-WMA)

SCALE 1:250 000

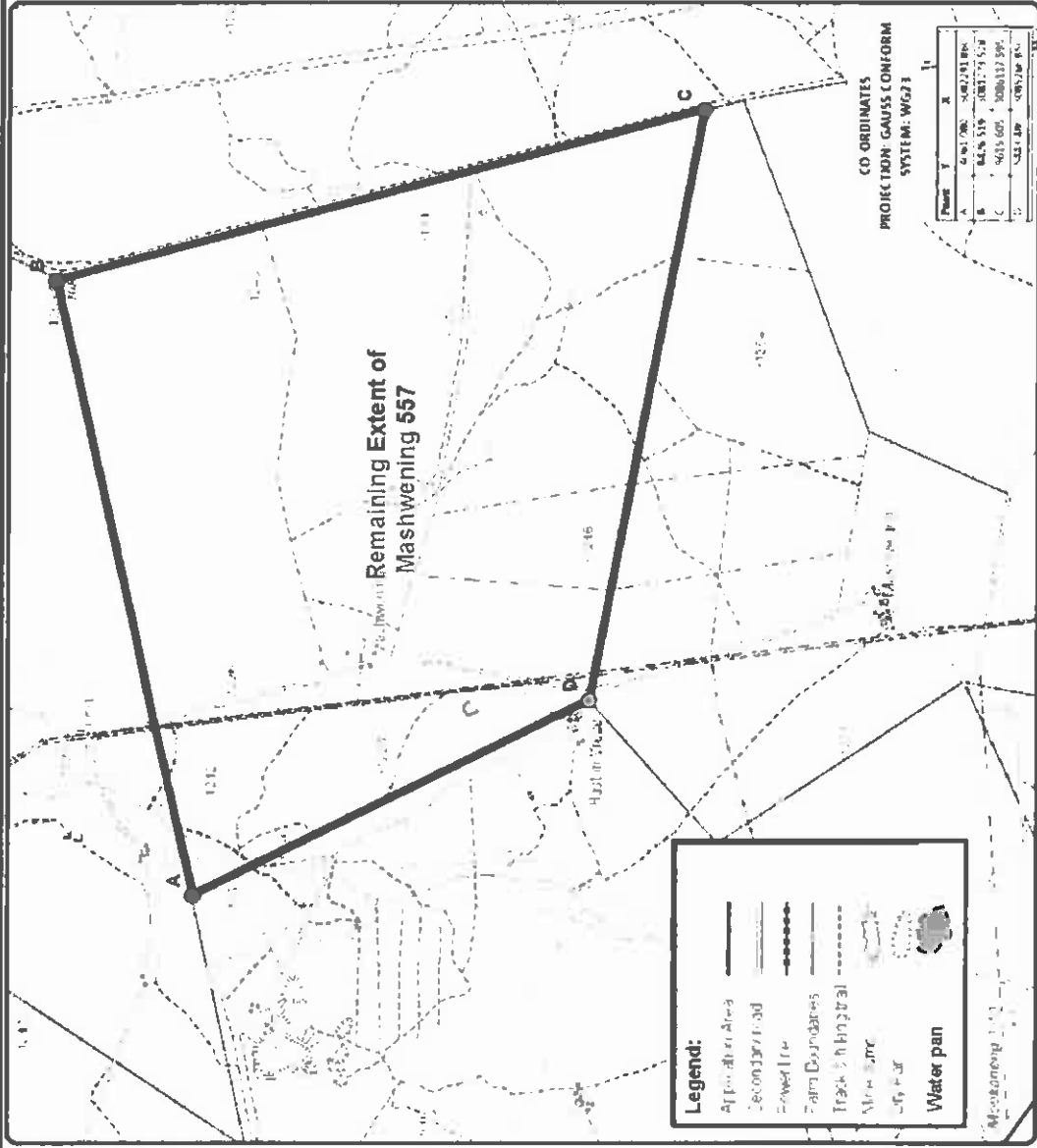
- LEGEND**
-  Mashwening Mine
 -  Perennial/Non-perennial Rivers
 -  Railway Line
 -  National Road
 -  Main Road
 -  Secondary Road
 -  Towns
 -  Quaternary Catchment



WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD
Ref No: NC30/5/1/1/2/1440 PR
PLAN OF LAND UNDER
APPLICATION FOR A
MINING RIGHT

The area lettered A, B, C and D as marked in the Regulation 2(12) plan and bounded by the co-ordinates detailed in the application area of the Mining Right measuring a total area of 179 509 hectares, and is situated in the Magalaleni District of Kuruman Northern Cape Province. Wide Investments has been granted a Prospecting Right over the same area for iron ore and manganese in terms of Section 17 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act.

Signed by: *M. M. M. M. M.*
 Applicant
 07 August 2013
 Date
 Signed by:
 Regional Manager
 Date

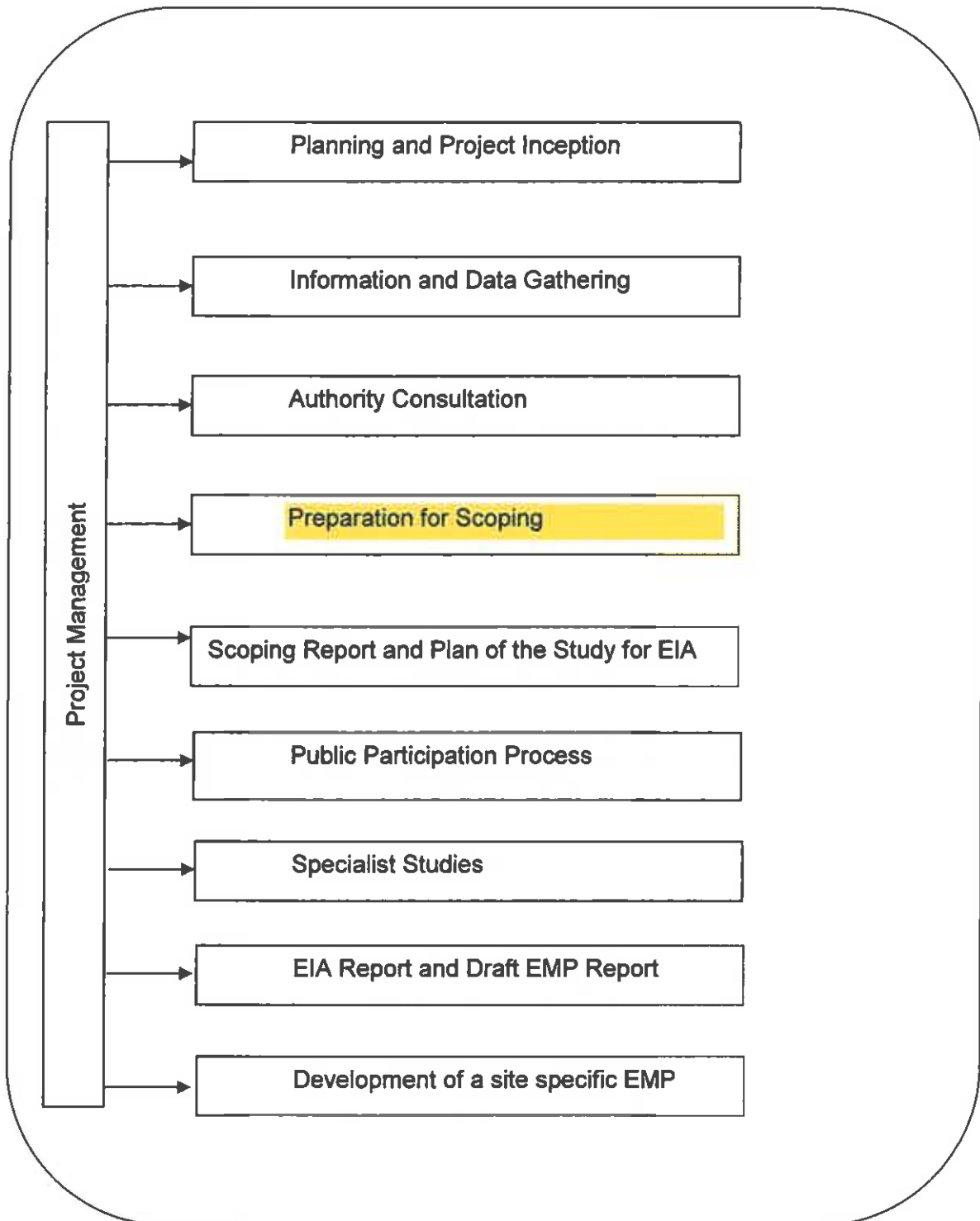


Overview of the Proposed Project

- Contents of the BID
- GENERIC EIA PROCESS.docx



GENERIC EIA PROCESS



Timeframes & Way forward

- Written comments and inputs to Scoping Report by stakeholders
- Scoping report to be submitted to DMR and DENC by 31 October 2013 for review
- Land owners specifically to complete questionnaire / written comments
- DMR will distribute reports to sister departments for further comments and to make decision to continue with EIA process
- Ongoing engagement with I&APs during the EIA phase
- Further amendments and resubmission of outstanding information on application
- Record of Decision by lead authorities

2013/10/31



Details of Consultant

All Consultation and Environmental related enquiries may be addressed to

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

P.O. Box 415

Celtis Ridge

0130

Fax: 086 626 4839

Cell: (+27) 79 885 9666

Email: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

mandlamasango@jomela.co.za

mail@jomela.co.za



Thank You

QUESTIONS / COMMENTS / RESPONSES



APPENDIX D

I&APs Response Sheet

SUMMARY OF WRITTEN RESPONSES RECEIVED AS PART OF IDENTIFICATION AND NOTIFICATION PROCESS OF INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES

Name and Surname / Organisation	Interest	Response
LAND OWNERS / LEGAL OCCUPIERS / NEIGHBOURS		
Mr. Harry Dull Sishen Iron Ore Mining Company (Pty) Ltd	Land owner representative	Confirmed that they are surface rights holders. Confirm that they are mining right holder over various farms adjacent to Mashwening 557. Asked to be registered as I&AP. Asked to be invited to public meetings to be held during consultation process Asked to be provided with copies of proposed mining work programme and draft environmental management programme once it is available. Asked that the applicant approached SIOC to reach the necessary agreements as far as access to the surface rights is concerned prior to commencing with its mining operations.
Mr Riaan du Plessis of Milnex 189 Bk acting on behalf of: Diro Iron Ore (Pty) Ltd -previously known as SA Manganese (Pty) Ltd &; Diro Manganese (Pty) Ltd – Previously known as Burk Mining (Pty) Ltd	Portion 0 of the Farm Rust in Vrede	Asked to be registered as I&AP. Request copies of all relevant documentation pertaining to the application. Asked for the date and venue of Public Participation Meeting.
Mr. Dihan J van Rensburg	Lawful occupant of the farm in terms of an agreement with Sishen Iron Ore Mine.	Concerned over potential safety and health hazard of the animals on the farm as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Damage to fences, water pipelines, tanks, troughs and other infrastructure; • Gates left open; littering; killing of animals by mining vehicles; illegal trapping of game and cattle; • Damaging of grazing by vehicles, human excretion, and collection of firewood; • Veld fires

Mr. Frans Briedman	The farm Magobi, Kathu	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Theft of cattle, sheep and farm equipment; • Trespassing and loitering of workers in camps • Scarcity of water from boreholes for mining and associated activities • Dust pollution on grazing
		<p>Concerned over potential safety and health hazard of the animals on the farm as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Damage to fences, water pipelines, tanks, troughs and other infrastructure; • Gates left open; littering; killing of animals by mining vehicles; illegal trapping of game and cattle; damaging of grazing by vehicles, human excretion, collection of firewood; • Veld fires • Theft of cattle, sheep and farm equipment; • Scarcity of water from boreholes for mining and associated activities • Dust and noise pollution
GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS AND STATE ENTITIES		
Management of Gamagara Local Municipality	Local Government - Municipality representative	<p>Presentation made by Jomela Consulting during meeting with Senior Management of the Gamagara Local Municipality on 16 October 2013.</p> <p>The following comments were recorded:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ownership of the mine should reflect local content. • Availability of manganese in the area as related to iron ore. • High demand for accommodation in Kathu is causing strain on existing services. The Social and Labour Plan must address this aspect. • Conversion of farm land to industrial land – the municipality will assist in verification and if applicable will consider the rezoning process. • SLP must outline criteria for labour recruitment. Labour brokers are not preferred. The Gamagara Youth Development Centre has a database of job seekers and may be considered during recruitment. • Commended Jomela Consulting and the project proponent for consulting directly with the municipality unlike only publishing adverts. • SLP to be clearly outlined on local economic benefits. • Availability of water for mining purposes could be a challenge. • Water and environmental degradation must be considered in the EIA process.

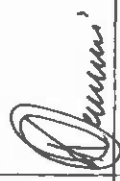





<p>Mr. Ryan Olivier on behalf of Ms Cindy Damons The Chief Director: Land Restitution Support – Northern Cape</p>	<p>Land Claims Enquiries - Dept of Land and Rural Development (DLRD)</p>	<p>According to DLRD database there are no restitution claims lodged against the farm Mashwening 557. DLRD envisage that there will be new claims lodged from this year 2013 onwards. Database is continuously being updated, and in case of any changes, will inform applicant accordingly.</p>
<p>Jacoline Mans Chief Forester: NFA Regulation</p>	<p>Department of Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries (DAFF)</p>	<p>No protected trees may be damaged or disturbed without a Forest Act Licence. Advise that note must be taken of landowners' roles and responsibilities in terms of the National Veld and Forest Fires Act, no. 101 of 1998 (NVFFA.). Request that assessment of potential impact on protected trees be done and give an indication of how many trees will be destroyed as a result of the proposed mining activity. Asked to be registered as commenting authority and provide further EIA documentation in hard copy format, especially the biodiversity/fauna and flora assessment.</p>
<p>OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES: NGOS / ASSOCIATIONS / UNIONS / INDIVIDUALS, ETC.</p>		
<p>South African Heritage Resources Agency Cape Town</p>	<p>Custodian of heritage resources</p>	<p>Requested that submission be made via SAHRIS at http://www.sahra.org.za/sahris/fags. Provided contact person for more information: Miss J. Lavin on 021 462 4502 or jlavin@sahra.org.za</p>
<p>Regional Chairperson: Suzanne Erasmus Wildlife Environmental Society of South Africa WESSA Northern Cape</p>	<p>Biodiversity issues</p>	<p>Northern Cape Region of WESSA is unstaffed and run by a group of volunteers. Unable to attend meetings to participate in EIAs. Do not have capacity to deal with EIA matters.</p>
<p>Mr. Jan de Klerk</p>	<p>Eskom Property & Rights</p>	<p>Referred matter to relevant Portfolio Managers within Eskom Power Distribution Land Rights (Debbie Harding) and Power Transmission (Ntika Maake) & Land Rights</p>
<p>Tshipping Water User Association (WUA) Mr. Albertus Viljoen</p>	<p>Water related issue in the area. Under Sedibeng Water.</p>	<p>Registered as i&AP. Would like to comment on all water related issues.</p>
<p>Ms Rene de Kock SANRAL: Western Region SA National Road Agency</p>	<p>Statutory Control</p>	<p>Asked to be registered as i&AP. Requested the km distance where access road will be obtained from the N14; the status of the access (private road, provincial road or farm access, etc.); website address.</p>

CONSULTATION FOR THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) & ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME (EMP) FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE MASHWENING IRON ORE MINE BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD

DATE: 16 OCTOBER 2013

DMR REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30//5/1/2/2/10037 MR; DENC REFERENCE NUMBER: NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

VENUE: GAMAGARA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS




NAME OF IRAP	ORGANISATION/CAP ACTIVITY	CONTACT DETAILS	CONCERNS/INPUTS (SOCIO-ECONOMIC/BIOPHYSICAL, ETC.)	SIGNATURE & DATE
Kamogelo Sommer	Gamagara Local Municipality	082 660 780 9	-	
KAGISO OSITANG	JERAMICHALE DIVISION GAMAGARA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	053 723 2261 078 803 1790	SLP program to be clearly outlined	
Thusemy Thumeleng	Gamagara	0788031783	Local economic benefit, SLP, accommodation, housing arrangements,	
Geo rde. ROFOTO	Gamagara	082 368 3839	-	
hoo ses Uvond	Gamagara Municipality	078 803 1781	Availability of water and electricity	
Lebogang Seatile	Gamagara Municipality	0824650628	Sourcing of labourers, skills development & training & general investments in the district	

CONSULTATION FOR THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) & ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME (EMP) FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE MASHWENING IRON ORE MINE BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD

DATE: 16 OCTOBER 2013

DMR REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30//5/1/2/2/10037 MR; DENC REFERENCE NUMBER: NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KATZ/2013

VENUE: GAMAGARA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS

NAME OF IRAP	ORGANISATION/CAP ACITY	CONTACT DETAILS	CONCERNS/INPUTS (SOCIO-ECONOMIC/BIOPHYSICAL, etc.)	SIGNATURE & DATE
Sesumpo S. Letebele Protea	SCLC CALM	053 723 2261	SLP must benefit the People of CLM and JTG do not H2O and environmental	
G. Ras	Gamagara SOCS	053 723 2261	degradation.	
A. Ras	Gamagara	053 723 2261		

IRON ORE**KUMBA IRON ORE****Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Ltd****CORPORATE OFFICE**

Centurion Gate Building 2B

124 Akkerboom Road

Centurion

0157

T +27 (12) 683 7000

F +27 (86) 295 0746

South Africa

Our ref: SIS/GEN/1

11 October 2013

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

PO Box 415

Celtis Ridge

0130

e-mail: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

Dear Sir

APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT OVER THE REMAINING EXTENT OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD – SISHEN IRON ORE COMPANY (PTY) LTD

We acknowledge receipt of your letter dated 30 September 2013.

Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Ltd ("SIOC") is the holder of the surface rights over the Remaining Extent of the farm Mahswening 557, magisterial district of Kuruman. SIOC is also the holder of a mining right over various farms adjacent to the Remaining Extent of the farm Mahswening 557.

You are instructed to register SIOC as an interested and affected party both as the surface owner and holder of a mining right adjacent to the Remaining Extent of the farm Mahswening 557. Kindly confirm this in writing.

Please ensure that SIOC is invited to all public meetings held during the consultation process and also provide us with copies of the undermentioned documents:

- Proposed mining work programme;
- Draft Environmental management programme once it is available.

SIOC is concerned at the potential environmental liabilities that may be caused by the proposed mining operations as planned by your client and would therefore wish to be informed of all matters at all times especially but not limited thereto, the environmental management programme, environmental impacts that triggers NEMA and water license applications.

Your client is also requested to approach SIOC to reach the necessary agreements as far as access to the surface right is concerned prior to commencing with its mining operations. You are therefore urged to liaise closely with SIOC and its appointed representative. Please direct all correspondence through this office.

A member of Anglo American plc group**Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Ltd**Centurion Gate Building 2B 124 Akkerboom Road Centurion 0157 PO Box 9679 Centurion 0046 South Africa T +27 (0) 12 683 7000 F +27 (0) 12 295 0746
Incorporated in South Africa Registration Number 2000/011085/07Directors: NB Mbazima (Zambian) - Chairman MS Bomea WA de Klerk FT Kotzee FM Louw B Ma - aasha ACG Mousi
Company Secretary: VF Maile



Kindly acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Harry Dul', enclosed within a circular scribble.

Harry Dul
Manager: Mineral Rights
T: +27 (12) 679 2241
E: harry.dul@angloamerican.com
www.angloamericankumba.com

(mzamanim@vodanail.co.za)

D.J. Jansen van Rensburg
Dihan Eiendoms Trust
P O Box 678
KATHU
8446

5 MAY 2013

WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD
P O Box 2449
HOUGHTON
2041

CONCERNS : PROSPECTING RIGHTS ON FARM MASHWENING 557 , KATHU

Dear sir

Regarding a letter by Mr Mdaka of your company , dated 2 April 2013 :

Kindly note that I am only the lawful occupant of the farm in terms of an agreement with Sishen Iron Ore Mine , Kathu .

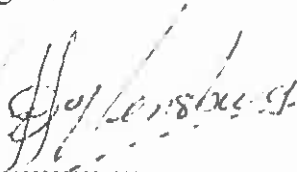
My concerns are as follows:

1. Because of previous experiences of mining operations on my own property I am extremely concerned about the following safety and health hazards of the animals on the farm:
 - Damages to fences, water pipe lines, tanks, troughs and other infrastructures
 - Gates left open
 - Littering
 - Mining operational waste and oil spillage
 - Killing of animals by mining vehicles
 - Illegal trapping of game
 - Cattle caught in illegal traps
 - Damaging of grazing by vehicles , badly planned and unnecessary roads without consultation, polluting the grazing by dust, human secretion, Collection of Fire wood
2. Veld Fires are one of my biggest concerns.
3. Theft of cattle and farm equipment.
4. Trespassing and loitering of your workers in camps.

5. Because of the scarcity of water on Mashwening no water will be available to your company from the boreholes.

On top of my list of co-operation is that your Company will consult me about any development and planned operations. For the effective management and planning of farming operations consultation are extremely important and highly appreciated.

Regards



.....
(Dihan Jansen van Rensburg)

Acknowledgement and comment by landowner/lawful occupier.

I, D.J. Jansen van Rensburg, who is an authorised representative of Dijkon Eienkoms Trust.....the landowner or lawful occupier of the farm(s): **Portion 1 of Legoko 460** hereby acknowledge that I have been notified and consulted by the applicant **Wide investments 100 (Pty) Ltd** with regards to its application for the prospecting right for iron ore and manganese on the above mentioned farm.

The following are my comments in relation to the application and the copy of the EMP submitted by the applicant:

.....Comments are attached......
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Duly authorised to sign:

Name: Dijkon Jansen van Rensburg

Signature [Signature]

Date 7 Mei '13

Frans Briedenhann

Magobi

Posbus 737

Kathu

8446

15 May 2013

Wide Investments 100 (PTY) LTD

P.O Box 2449

Houghton

2041

Concerns: Prospecting rights on Farm Magobi, Kathu

Dear sir

Regarding a letter by Mr Mdaka of your company, dated 2 April 2013:

I am the lawful owner of the farm Magobi, Kathu.

My concerns are as follows:

1. I am concerned about the following safety and health hazards of the animals on the farm:
 - Damages to fences, water pipe lines, tanks, troughs and other infrastructures
 - Gates left open
 - Littering of plastic and household material
 - Killing of animals by mining vehicles
 - Illegal trapping of game
 - Cattle caught in illegal traps
 - Damaging of grazing by vehicles, badly planned and unnecessary roads without consultation, polluting the grazing by dust, human secretion, and collection of fire wood.

2. Veldt fires caused by company's workers.

3. Theft on cattle, sheep and farm equipment.
4. Because of the scarcity of water on Magobi no water will be available to your company from the boreholes.
5. As I am residing on this farm all above mentioned items are more sensitive for me and my household especially dust and noise because only one entrance gate and road that are controlled by me for personal safety and security reasons exist.

On top of my list of co-operation is that your company will consult me about any development and planned operations. For the effective management and planning of farming operations consultation are extremely important and highly appreciated.

My concerns are more or less the same as Dian and to use his advice because of previous experience in prospecting rights.

It is a necessity that a proper surface user agreement for your actions on the farm Magobi has to be negotiated in person and agreed upon after the submission of your prospecting permit. No entering on the farm will be allowed without this agreement.

Regards

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Frans Briedehann', written over a horizontal line.

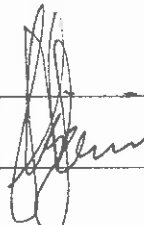
Frans Briedehann

EIA/EMP I&AP REGISTRATION AND RESPONSE FORM

PROJECT NAME: MASHWENING IRON ORE MINE

DMR REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30//5/1/2/2/10037 MR

DENC REFERENCE NUMBER: NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013

REGISTRATION PERSONAL/ORGANISATIONAL DETAILS	
Name	TSHIPPING WATER USER ASSOCIATION
Organisation	ALBERTUS VILJOEN
Postal Address	PO Box 434, POSTMASBURG, 8420
Telephone	053 313 0595 / 083 649 5452
Fax	086 589 3482
Email	info @ tshipping.co.za
RESPONSE	
I would like to attend public meeting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
Date and venue of public meeting to be provided in due course	
Concerns/ Suggestions/ Comments	All water related issues.
Signature of I&AP	
Date	7/10/2013.

Note: if the form is insufficient, please add more pages of your own.



**rural development
& land reform**

Department:
Rural Development & Land Reform
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Regional Land Claims Commission: Free State and Northern Cape
4-8 Old Main Road, Hysco Arcade Building, KIMBERLEY 8300
P.O. Box 2458, KIMBERLEY, 8300
Tel: (053) 807 5700 Fax: (053) 831 6501

Reference: Ryan Oliver

Date: 07/10/2013

APPLICANT: Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd

P. O. Box 415
Celtis Ridge
0130
TEL: 079 885 9666
FAX: 086 626 4839
EMAIL: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

RE: LAND CLAIMS ENQUIRY[S]

PROPERTY[S] DESCRIPTION

- 1 Remaining extent of the Farm Mashwening No. 557, Kuruman District, Northern Cape Province.**

This communiqué serves to advise your company that according to our database there are no restitution claims lodged against the above mentioned property[s] description.

We envisage that there will be new claims lodged from this year 2013 onwards.

It should however be borne in mind that our database is continuously being updated, therefore this information may be subject to change and you will be informed accordingly.

Yours in service delivery

Ms. Cindy Damons
Chief Director: Land Restitution Support-Northern Cape

Date: 07/10/2013

Cecil Khosa

From: René de Kock (WR) [Dekockr@nra.co.za]
Sent: 23 October 2013 12:00 PM
To: 'cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za'
Cc: Colene Runkel (WR)
Subject: FW: N14: ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE, FARM MASHWENING 557

Dear NC Khosa,

Thank you for your email and letter dated 30 September 2013, which was sent to Kobus van der Walt on 1 October 2013.

Please register the South African National Roads Agency SOC Limited (SANRAL) as an interested and affected party.

To provide you with comment, I need the following information please:

- The km distance where access will be obtained from the N14.
- What is the status of the access (private road, provincial road or farm access etc)
- Locality map (the map you send is unclear)
- Your website address

Kind regards



Ms René de Kock
Statutory Control
Tel: +27 21 957 4607
Fax: +21 946 1630
Cell:
Email: Dekockr@nra.co.za

Western Region
Parc du Cap Building 5 cnr Mispel Street & Willie van Schoor Avenue
Private Bag X19



www.nra.co.za
SANRAL Fraud Hotline: 0800204558

Disclaimer:

This message contains confidential information and is intended only for the individual named. If you are not the named addressee you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. E-mail transmission cannot be guaranteed to be secure or without error as information could be intercepted, corrupted, lost, destroyed, altered or incomplete, or contain a virus.
The sender herein does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the contents of this message which appear as a result of e-mail transmission. If verification is required please request a hard-copy version. The South African National Roads Agency SOC Ltd, PO Box 415, Pretoria, 0001, South Africa. Tel: +27 (0)12 944 8100. www.nra.co.za
This Disclaimer is deemed to have been read in the context of the special interests of Section 11 of the Electronic Communications and Transactions Act 25 of 2002.

MILNEX

189 BK

Reg. Nr BK 2004/077075/23

Posbus 1086
SCHWEIZER-RENEKE
2780

Tel: (053) 963 1081
Faks: 087 231 7021
E-pos: hennie@milnex-sa.co.za

Bothastraat 4
SCHWEIZER-RENEKE
2780

Verwysing / Reference:

Ons/Our Japle/Riaan/BE0541(B)

U/Yours: Mr Cecil Khosa

15 October 2013
For attention: Mr Cecil Khosa
Per e-mail: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za

The Managing Director

Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 415
Celtis Ridge
0130

Sir/Madam

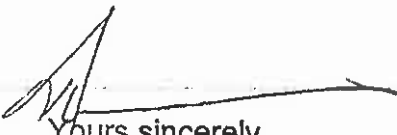
**ESTABLISHMENT OF OPEN PIT AND ASSOCIATED INFRA
STRUCTURES TO MINE IRON ORE AND MANGANESE ORE BY WIDE
INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD
DMR REF.NO.: NC/30/5/1/2/2/10037 MR & DENC REF.NO.:
NC/EIA/12/JTG/GAE/KAT2/2013
DIRO IRON ORE (PTY) LTD - PREVIOUSLY KNOWN AS SA MANGANESE
(PTY) LTD & DIRO MANGANESE (PTY) LTD – PREVIOUSLY KNOWN AS
BURK MINING (PTY) LTD**

We have been instructed by our abovementioned clients to address this letter to your goodselves and to request that you will register us on behalf of our abovementioned clients as stakeholders on the said application for a mining right.

We kindly further request copies of all relevant documentation pertaining to the said Application and lastly your confirmation of the date and venue of the envisaged Public Participation meeting.

Kindly acknowledge receipt hereof.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Riaan', is written over a horizontal line that spans the width of the page.

Yours sincerely

MILNEX 189 BK
Per: Riaan du Plessis



**SOUTH AFRICAN HERITAGE
RESOURCES AGENCY**

111 HARRINGTON STREET, CAPE TOWN, 8000
PO BOX 4637, CAPE TOWN, 8000
TEL: (021) 462 4502 FAX: (021) 462 4509

DATE: 25 February 2013

To Whom it may Concern,

**Re. THE USE OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN HERITAGE RESOURCES
INFORMATION SYSTEM (SAHRIS) IN ALL MATTERS PERTAINING TO SECTION
38 OF THE NATIONAL HERITAGE RESOURCES ACT (ACT 25 OF 1999)**

Please note that as of **31 March 2013**, SAHRA will no longer be accepting requests for comment or decisions in terms of Section 38 of the NHRA (Act 25 of 1999) in hardcopy format. All submissions must be made to SAHRA by Environmental Assessment Practitioner's via SAHRIS from the start of the new financial year. SAHRA will not provide comment or decisions on applications submitted in any other format.

A user friendly help guide is available at <http://www.sahra.org.za/sahris/fags>

Thank you in advance for your co-operation.

For more information please contact Miss J. Lavin on 021 462 4502 or jlavin@sahra.org.za.

Yours sincerely

Mrs. Colette Scheermeyer
Manager: SAHRA Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

Case Applications on SAHRIS

When making an Application to SAHRA for a project in terms of NEMA or the MPRDA, please note the following steps: (note: it is better to make your entries in one session and save once the application has been completed, rather than to save in stages)

1. **You need to be registered on SAHRIS as an applicant and you need to have created your User Profile**
 - Once logged in, go to the *My Account* label in the top right corner of the screen and click on *Create a Profile*
 - Complete the form and save.
2. **Once this has been done, navigate to the *My Dashboard* page (this is the page you automatically go to when you log in)**
3. **To create a case**
 - Hover over the 3rd tab along the main red bar at the top of the page called *Create*.
 - A drop down menu will appear, click on *Case/Application*. Do not click on *Conservation Group Registrations*.
4. **This will take you to the *Create Heritage Cases* page. On this page, you will find 6 tabs as follows; 1: *CaseIntro*, 2: *CaseHeader*, 3: *InventoryLinks*, 4: *OtherRefs*, 5: *LocationInfo* and 6: *AttachedDocs*. Each of these are dealt with in order below. (sections/windows not mentioned here can be ignored)**

4.1: CaseIntro

- Select the relevant heritage authority from the checkbox list
- Under the "Case Type" heading, select *Section 38(8)* from the dropdown menu
- Under the section "Development Type", select *Mining*
- Tick the checkbox that is labelled "Yes" to agree to the conditions of submission

4.2: CaseHeader

- Under "Case Reference", type in a simple title for the case
- Under "Proposal Description", provide more detail on the application
- Under "Applicants", start typing your name. If you have created a User Profile (Step 1), your name will appear in the drop down menu.
- The section under "Consultants/Experts" must contain the information about your environmental consultant (should you have one) and your heritage consultant (should you have one)
- If a Heritage Report has been completed, it must be loaded here under "HeritageReport" (Please see 6 below)

4.3: InventoryLinks

- This tab is for permit applications to work on specimens already curated in an institution or museum, or for work on a known heritage site
- This can be left blank

4.4: OtherRefs

- This section can be left blank

4.5: LocationInfo

- Under this tab, you are required to map the boundaries of the area you intend develop or mine.
- You do this by using the simple GIS mapper tools provided (the same tools available in GoogleEarth) (select a path tool – either area or linear- and draw in the site; hold down shift and click to end a path; to delete a path, select by choosing the four-way arrow tool, left-clicking on the path and pressing delete)
- Alternatively, if you have already mapped the location in GoogleEarth, you can load this GoogleEarth data to SAHRIS as a .kml file

4.6: AttachedDocs

- Under “Case Images” you can load any photographs you have taken of the area in question but this is not required.
- Under “Additional Docs” you can load the EMP or EIA
- “Consent Letters” can be left blank
- “Proof of Payment” can be left blank

5. Do not forget to click on the *Save* button at the bottom of the page. Once this is done, your application will be submitted to the relevant heritage authority for assessment.

6. How to Create a Heritage Report **

- A new page will open with three tabs along the top: ReportHeader, LocationInfo and ReportImages.
- Under **ReportHeader**
- *ReportShortName*: Please fill in a shortened version of the report name eg. AIA: Farm 345 Barkly West
- *ReportTitle*: Please fill in the full name of the report eg. An Archaeological Impact Assessment for the proposed manganese mining of Farm 345, Barkly West
- *ReportType*: Under the drop down menu, select AIA Phase 1
- *Date*: Please select the date of the report
- *CommissioningCompany*: As you type in this box, suggested organisations should appear. If the relevant organisation does not exist on the system, please Create Institution or Organisation
- *AuthoringCompany/Body*: As you type in this box, suggested authors should appear. If the relevant organisation does not exist on the system, please Create Institution or Organisation
- *Authors*: As you type in this box, suggested authors should appear. If the relevant organisation does not exist on the system, please Create Author
- *ReportFile*: Please upload the .pdf of the AIA report.
- **Once this has been done, please SAVE at the bottom of the page.**

Cecil Khosa

From: Jenna Lavin [jlavin@sahra.org.za]
Sent: 02 October 2013 09:25 AM
To: cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za
Subject: Notice of EIA - Mashwening Iron Ore Mine
Attachments: Letter to EAPs and Departments_25 Feb 2013.pdf; SAHRIS Case APPLICATIONS_Final.pdf

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Many thanks for sending the information for the above project to SAHRA for comment. Since 31 March 2013, SAHRA has only accepted submissions for comment made via our online heritage management system, SAHRIS. Please see attached letter that was distributed to all EAP's on our system. As such, please make an application to SAHRA for comment via our online management system at www.sahra.org.za.

I have attached a simple guide indicating how to use the system.

SAHRA will await your submission via SAHRIS before commenting on your proposed development as is required in terms of Section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act.

Kind regards,

Jenna Lavin

Heritage Officer
Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit
South African Heritage Resources Agency

111 Harrington Street
PO Box 4637,
Cape Town
8000,
South Africa

E-mail: jlavin@sahra.org.za
Phone : +27 (0)21 462 4502
Fax : +27 (0)21 462 4509
Web : www.sahra.org.za

This message may contain information which is confidential, private or privileged in nature. If you are not the intended recipient, you may not peruse, use, disseminate, distribute or copy this message or file which is attached to this message.

If you have received this message in error, please notify the sender immediately by e-mail, facsimile or telephone and thereafter return and/or destroy the original message.

Any views of this communication are those of the sender except where the sender specifically states them to be those of South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA).

Please note that the recipient must scan this email and any attached files for viruses and the like. SAHRA accepts no liability of whatever nature for any loss, liability, damage or expense resulting directly or indirectly from the access and/or downloading of any files which are attached to this e-mail message.

This electronic communication and its content(s) are subject to a disclaimer which can be accessed on the following link:
<http://mail.sahra.org.za/disclaimer.html>

Cecil Khosa

From: WESSA Northern Cape [wessanc@yahoo.com]
Sent: 03 October 2013 12:13 PM
To: Cecil Khosa
Subject: Re: Notice of EIA - Mashwening Iron Ore Mine

Dear Cecil

This information was also received by fax, all 14 pages of it. Kindly note that the fax machine belongs to the McGregor Museum, and we are charged per page for faxes received. In the interest of saving trees, and our funds, kindly refrain from sending faxes to us.

Unlike most other Regions, the Northern Cape Region of WESSA is unstaffed, and run by a group of volunteers. We currently have nobody on our Committee to handle the Conservation portfolio, and pressure of work means that **we are not able to attend meetings or participate in Environmental Impact Assessments at this time. Please note that a lack of response does not mean that we condone this project; it simply means that we do not have the capacity to deal with these matters.**

In the interest of saving paper, trees and costs, **please do not post any hardcopies or discs to us, unless specifically requested.** We cannot currently cope with these and they will be destroyed.

Our fax (053 842 1433) belongs to the McGregor Museum, and should only be used under exceptional circumstances, and for single pages only. This is a communal machine, so please mark all documents clearly 'WESSA', or direct them to me by name. **We prefer to communicate by e-mail.**

Regards

Suzanne Erasmus
Chairperson
WESSA (Northern Cape Region)
PO Box 316
8300 Kimberley
Tel 053 839 2717 w
Fax 053 842 1433 w
Cell 082 849 7655
wessanc@yahoo.com
<http://www.wessa.org.za>

This e-mail message, and any attached files, are confidential and may contain privileged information. Any views expressed in this message are those of the sender, except where the sender specifically states them to be the view of WESSA. In the interests of effective and appropriate communication, anyone who is not an addressee of this e-mail, may not copy, disclose, distribute or otherwise use it, or any part of it, in any form whatsoever. Furthermore, no-one may further distribute this email, or any part of it, without permission of the author. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return email, and then delete this email.

From: Cecil Khosa <cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za>
To: jtg053@gmail.com; wessanc@yahoo.com; Abe@dwa.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; ngolpz@ncpg.gov.za
Sent: Wednesday, 2 October 2013, 15:47
Subject: FW: Notice of EIA - Mashwening Iron Ore Mine

Good day,

Please receive the attached document for Mashwening Iron Mine. As part of the MPRDA, we are required to inform all I and AP about the proposed project.

Kind regards
Mr Cecil Khosa
Jomela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
Cell: (+27) 79 885 966

Cecil Khosa

From: Jan De Klerk [DKlerkJL@eskom.co.za]
Sent: 02 October 2013 09:57 AM
To: Cecil Khosa
Cc: Debbie Harding; Ntika Maake
Subject: RE: Notice of EIA - Mashwening Iron Ore Mine
Attachments: BID Mashwening.pdf

Dear Cycil

The following Eskom Portfolio Managers has an interest in property and rights in land (servitudes) within the area of your application:

Debbie Harding – Power Distribution (Low voltage Substations & Power Lines) Land & Rights in Land operationally applied

Ntika Maake – Power Transmission (High voltage Substations & Power Lines) Land & Rights in Land operationally applied

Please correspond directly with each of the above persons copied in on this e-mail.

Regards

From: Cecil Khosa [mailto:cecilkhosa@jomela.co.za]
Sent: 02 October 2013 09:03 AM
To: harry.dul@angloamerican.com; annelizac@nda.agric.gov.za; CJDamons@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; bonnies@ewt.org.za; nfourie@ds.ncape.gov.za; cfortune@agri.ncape.gov.za; virginiam@gamagara.co.za; info@tshiping.co.za; timasani02@gmail.com; jabulani.mhlongo@diroresources.co.za; anthony@burk.co.za; nbfillis@telkomsa.net; ntsundeni.ravhugoni@dmr.gov.za; abrahamsa@dwa.gov.za; itg053@gmail.com; kamogelos@gamagara.co.za; ingridd@gamagara.co.za; tperkins@grand.ncape.gov.za; tmothibi@kim.agric.za; alegrange@ncpg.gov.za; JacolineMa@daff.gov.za; wpike@ncpg.gov.za; klawrence@ncpg.gov.za; dchristians@ncpg.gov.za; MtshaulanaT@daff.gov.za; ntoerien1@gmail.com; ksofeleng@nc.sahra.org.za; KSMUTS@sahra.org.za; wessa@yahoo.com; Andrea Van Gensen; lucas.duplessis@transnet.net; johny.jantjes@transnet.net; Jan De Klerk; ncagric@worldwideonline.co.za
Subject: Notice of EIA - Mashwening Iron Ore Mine

Dear Stakeholder

NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A MINE ON REMAINDER OF THE FARM MASHWENING 557 BY WIDE INVESTMENTS 100 (PTY) LTD: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Wide Investments 100 (Pty) Ltd has applied for a Mining Right for Iron Ore and Manganese Ore with respect to Remaining Extent of the farm Mashwening 557, in the Magisterial District of Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. The Department of Mineral Resources has subsequently accepted the application by Wide Investments. Also note that an application has been acknowledged by the Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for environmental authorisation as the proposed mining project will trigger listed activities in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA).

APPENDIX E

Measures to Address the Needs of Communities

SECTION 5

5. Measures to Address the Housing and Living Conditions

5.1 Establish Measures to Address Standard of Housing for Employees

On commencement of the mining operations, employees will be accommodated in the nearby towns of Kathu, Dingleton and Deben in rental homes and living quarters.

Certain measures that will be taken by the company to address the living conditions for its employees will include the following:

- The company will conduct a survey amongst employees during the recruitment process and determine the preferred housing and living conditions of the employees;
- In order to allow the employees opt to purchase their own homes, the company will provide such employees with a housing subsidy and assist them in securing an affordable home loan from the financial institutions;
- Facilitate the leasing of houses on behalf of employees who chose not to purchase their own homes, providing them with proper living for families;
- Single employees will be accommodated in flats or living quarters, equipped with self-catering facilities, with each person occupying a single room.

The company will recruit and employ the majority of the employees from the local communities, who are likely to have their own accommodation. However, the measures stated above will also be considered for the employees recruited from the local area to ensure that their living conditions are dignified and allow for individual privacy.

5.2 The Current Status of Available Dwelling for Employees

The mine is not operational and currently, there are no employees who must be provided or assisted with accommodation by the company at this stage. The table below will be completed as soon as personnel has been recruited and mobilized and accommodated at suitable premises in the mine.

Table 45: Current Status of Dwelling for Employees

Accommodation type	Tick the appropriate	Percentage
Hostels		
Own Home		
Rentals		
Other (specify)		

It is expected that the accommodation type listed above is currently available for rental or purchase and suitable units will be investigated for use by the company's employees when mining operations commence in 2016.

5.3 Current Status of Housing and Municipality Strategy on Housing

Within the Gamagara local municipality and in the nearby towns to the mining operations, housing is found in the following settlements:

Sesheng - Sishen mine residential complex with a hostel and a number of houses; larger residential housing component and single residential houses. New houses are being built to the east of this settlement.

Dibeng - single residential houses and less formal houses.

Dingleton - low density single residential houses. The town is surrounded by large mine activities and the resettlement residents expected due to expansions of mining activities towards settlement area.

The Gamagara municipality is formulating strategies to address the housing backlogs in the area. The municipality has compiled business plans for housing and a housing needs register to be completed by the closing of the 2012/13 financial year. In its IDP for 2011-2014, the Gamagara local municipality stated strategy includes:

- ✓ The building of proper houses through National and Provincial housing scheme;
- ✓ To fast track the facilitation of rental housing;
- ✓ To ensure the development of quality housing delivery and eradicating housing backlog to maximum by ensuring sustainable housing settlements;
- ✓ Business plans for 1000 houses for Kathu are being completed and will submitted to the relevant authority for approval;
- ✓ Approximately 100 houses are to be built in Sesheng.

Housing demand is estimated at 12 009 and 17185 ha of land needed for building of houses. In addition approximately 34 000 houses are required to address the housing needs to improve human living conditions for mine employees in the area as prescribed by the Mining Charter.

5.4 The Housing and Living Conditions Plan

The housing and living conditions plan will be determined once employees have been recruited and a survey conducted to establish their preferred housing and living conditions in 2016. It is not possible to determine at this stage, the split between married and unmarried employees and those who will opt to live in own homes, family units or single quarters. The table below will be completed at the appropriate time.

Table 46: Preferred Living Conditions by Employees

Preferred living condition	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
	Baseline	75%	50%	75%	100%
Home ownership					
Family units					
Rentals					

Not applicable at this stage

The housing plan will be drawn up in consultation with employee representatives and integrated with the Gamagara local municipality’s housing plan.

5.5 Occupancy Rate

It is expected that some of the employees, especially those who will be single or come from outside areas, will prefer to stay in a single quarters. The employees who opt to reside in the single quarters will occupy a single room per person from the first year of commencement of mining operations.

Table 47: Planned Accommodation Occupancy Rate

Occupancy Rate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
	Baseline	25%	50%	75%	100%
Single Quarters	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Family unit facilities will also be provided within the single quarters complex to accommodate spouses should they come on a visit.

SECTION 6

6. Process Pertaining to Management of Downscaling and Retrenchment

6.1 The Establishment of the Future Forum

As part of its operating business strategy, Wide Investments anticipates that in order to sustain the operations as a going concern over the full LOM, the mine may require restructuring its operations to reduce operating costs. This may include, where unavoidable, the need to reduce the number of personnel employed on the mine. In the event that the company requires to embark on a downscaling process, this will be guided by the provisions of Section 189 of the Labour Relations Act (Act 66 of 1995) (LRA) and Section 52 and Regulation 46 (e) of the MPRDA.

Wide Investments undertakes to establish a Future Forum (FF) within two years after the granting of the mining right comprising management and worker representatives. The establishment of the Future Forum will be guided by the requirements of Regulation 46 (d) (i) of the MPRDA, with its main purpose being the creation of platform for anticipating downscaling, manage potential retrenchments on a basis that is informed by the skills development process relating to the preparation of employees for such events, and assist the affected employees with alternative forms of employment or sustainable livelihood opportunities.

The functions of the Future Forum will focus on on-going consultative engagements between mine management and worker representatives on issues relating to the sustainability of the mine operation and how this may impact on the employees. Following are some of the functions anticipated for the Future Forum:

- ✓ Identification of mine operational challenges by both management and worker representatives and determine likely impact of these challenges to employees' jobs;
- ✓ Identify workable solutions, including possible productivity improvements to deal with the operational challenges with an aim of preserving jobs;
- ✓ Develop turn-around and redeployment strategies to help reduce job losses and improve business sustainability;
- ✓ To ensure that the turn-around and redeployment strategies are implemented and continuous monitoring to assess progress and sustainability of operations;
- ✓ Develop plans to mitigate the socio-economic impact of job losses in the event of unavoidable downscaling of the employment levels on the mine;

The Future Forum will have scheduled quarterly and ad-hoc meetings to discuss the operational status of the mine and highlight areas of potential challenges which require to be dealt with to maintain stability on the mine's performance.

6.2 Mechanisms to Save Jobs and Avoid Job Losses and a Reduction in Employment Levels.

Through the Future Forum, Wide Investments will work on mechanisms to save jobs and avoid job losses as follows:

- ✓ Outline mine performance levels in terms of production and costs that will enable the mine to operate at a profitable level whilst retaining the same levels of employment;
- ✓ Identify the critical elements that hinder the company to achieve the required sustainable performance levels, i.e. production efficiencies, costs;
- ✓ Determine whether current employee productivity levels are adequate to sustain the operation at required levels;
- ✓ Implement operating plans to improve employee productivity levels; including retraining of employees; increased equipment availability and utilisation;
- ✓ Optimize the operation with focus on increasing allocation of labour on core activities;
- ✓ Reduce non-essential expenses and save costs
- ✓ Avoid wastage of material;
- ✓ Eliminate any unnecessary overtime work;
- ✓ Seek ways to increase revenue by renegotiating the selling price for the mine product.

Wide Investments will develop strategies and set performance levels for the mechanisms listed above and produce monthly reports that will be distributed to the representatives of the Future Forum for noting and feedback. The successful implementation of these mechanisms will enable the company to increase its performance and result in job saving. A period of six months will be allowed for the implementation of the Mechanisms to save jobs and avoid job losses and a reduction in employment levels.

6.3 Procedures to Provide Alternative Solutions and Procedures for Creating Job Security where Job losses cannot be avoided.

The company, through the Future Forum, will firstly review the success of the mechanisms implemented to save jobs and thereafter conclude whether job losses are avoidable or not. In the event that job losses are imminent and unavoidable, Wide Investments will seek alternative solutions and implement the following procedures for creating job security within the community:

- ✓ Review, give notice and terminate non-value adding services of external contractors and employees on short-term contracts;
- ✓ Place a moratorium for hiring new staff;
- ✓ Give notice and terminate service contracts for short-term contract employees who have reached pensionable age in accordance with their applicable pension fund rules;
- ✓ Offer employees on long-term contract a voluntary separation package;
- ✓ Offer employees on long-term contract an option to go on early retirement in accordance with their applicable pension fund rules;
- ✓ Should the opportunity exist, offer employees an opportunity for redeployment to other Wide Investments operations or sister company;
- ✓ Plan the mine's LED projects to increase activities and allow for absorption of displaced workforce;

- ✓ Retrain affected employees and provide them with portable skills.

These alternative solutions and procedures for creating job security will be formulated by the Future Forum and communicated to all employees during a consultation period of 60 days in line with the requirements of the LRA. The company will also communicate with all other stakeholders including the DMR, Department of Labour (DoL); the Gamagara local municipality and the Northern Cape provincial government.

6.4 Management of Retrenchments in Line with the terms of Section 52 (i) of the MPRDA and Section 189 of the LRA

Wide Investments will consider the retrenchment of the workforce after all other mechanisms aimed at saving jobs and avoid job losses have been exhausted and still find that job losses are unavoidable when considering the prevailing economic conditions of the mine. The company will work through its Future Forum to manage the retrenchment process in line with the statutory terms and requirements stipulated as follows:

- ✓ Apply Section 52 (1) of the MPRAD;
- ✓ Apply Section 189 of the LRA;
- ✓ Apply National Social plan guideline of the Department of Labour;
- ✓ Notify the Minerals and Mining Development Board in accordance with Section 52 (1) (b) of MPRDA.

The company will commence the process by consulting with the trade union or worker representatives on the mine and present the prevailing economic conditions for the operation and the expected impact on its workforce. The company will issue a written notice inviting the worker representatives to the consultation process and disclose in writing all relevant information, including, but not limited to:

- ✓ the reasons for the proposed retrenchments;
- ✓ the alternatives that the company considered before proposing the retrenchments, and the reasons for rejecting each of those alternatives;
- ✓ the number of employees likely to be affected and the job categories in which they are employed;
- ✓ the proposed method for selecting which employees to retrench;
- ✓ the time when, or the period during which, the retrenchments are likely to take effect; the severance pay proposed;
- ✓ any assistance that the company proposes to offer to the employees likely to be retrenched;
- ✓ the possibility of the future re-employment of the employees who are retrenched;
- ✓ the number of employees employed by the company; and
- ✓ the number of employees, if any, that the company has retrenched for reasons based on its operation requirements in the preceding 12 months.

The company will allow the worker representatives an opportunity during consultation to make representations about any relevant matter regarding the process and respond to the representations, with both parties seeking to reach consensus in all instances. The company will select the employees to be dismissed according to

selection criteria that will be agreed upon by the consulting parties. If no criteria have been agreed, selection of employees to be retrenched must be based on criteria that are fair and objective.

6.5 Mechanisms to Ameliorate the Social and Economic Impact on Individuals, Regions and Economies where Retrenchment or Closure of the mine is certain.

Wide Investments anticipates the likely economic impact of retrenchments or closure of the mine, noting that this will result in loss of income for the retrenched employees and suppliers, and ultimately a reduction in economic activities and increased levels of unemployment and poverty in the area. The Company will conduct a comprehensive socio-economic impact assessment of retrenchments or mine closure to determine how this will affect retrenched workers, suppliers and the local economy in the nearby mine communities and key labour sending regions. The findings of the comprehensive socio-economic impact assessment will provide the company with guidelines to develop mechanisms to ameliorate the impact of retrenchments or mine closure.

Outlined below are some of the mechanisms and processes that will ameliorate the social and economic impact on individuals, regions and economies by Wide Investments in the event of retrenchments or mine closure:

Table 48: Amelioration of Impact to Individuals:

Process Description	Planned Action
Comprehensive self-employment training programmes;	The company will appoint accredited trainers to provide the employees with short course training on entrepreneurship; training on how to start small, medium enterprises; financial and life skills training during the final year of mine operation or prior to commencement of the retrenchment process.
Comprehensive training and re-employment programmes;	Where certain positions have become redundant, the company will retrain employees and provide them with new skills and competencies for re-employment in new positions within the company or in other operations owned by the company or associate companies.
Comprehensive portable skills development plan	Provide employees with new set of skills such as motor mechanic and basic construction skills which can be in demand and readily used within the community.
Transfer to other projects being developed to absorb the employees to be retrenched.	Offer affected employees an opportunity for transfer to other operations owned by the company or associate company. Increase levels of LED activities and create an opportunity to transfer affected employee for further labour absorption.

The company will also pay the retrenched employees a severance package providing workers with a lump sum payment which they can invest or utilize to start small businesses. The structure of the lump sum payment will be based on years of service and payable as follows:

- ✓ Employee on Short-term contract: one month termination notice, with one (1) month's salary in lieu of notice;
- ✓ Employee on long-term contract: notice during 60 days of consultation - four (4) weeks' pay for every year completed in service or portion thereof.

Employees will be paid out for all accumulated leave days; outstanding overtime payment; and other outstanding monthly allowances provided for in their condition of employment. The relevant pension fund benefits which were provided to the employees during their service will be liquidated in accordance with the pension fund rules. Employees may choose to transfer the funds into another pension fund if new employment is found, or opt for a lump sum payment and monthly pension payment.

In addition, the impact of the retrenchment process to individuals will be lessened by providing counselling to the affected employees. The planned type of counselling to be provided is as follows:

Table 49: Planned Counselling of Employees

Impact type	Mechanisms to Ameliorate Impact
Emotional	Provide employees with access to professional counselling, appointing a relevant expert to provide emotional counselling of affected employees on the mine;
Financial	Provide financial advice on how to handle the money paid as severance package; assist employees in financial planning and investments;
Employment	Provide employees with advice on job seeking, drafting of CV's and encourage them to look for alternative employment in LED projects that have been established to provide new jobs post mine closure;
Other	Monitor employee behaviour to detect changes in behavioural patterns and provide appropriate counselling when required.

Amelioration of impact to local and regional communities:

Post mine closure, the land where the mine is located will be rehabilitated and made suitable for use by the local communities on farming and agricultural projects. The company will consider selling this land to the municipality to allow for continued access and use by the local community. Finding alternative use of the land after mining operations have ceased will provide development of sustainable economic activities that will provide jobs and support the local community.

Other LED projects will be initiated in collaboration with the local community and municipality two years prior to closure of mine, enabling these projects to operate as standalone and sustainable businesses that can grow and absorb workers who may be retrenched on down scaling or mine closure. This will provide employment opportunities and continued support for the local and regional economy.

6.6 Communication and Reporting.

The above-mentioned plans and processes pertaining to management of downscaling and retrenchment will be submitted to the DMR 24 months prior to the commencement of the downscaling process. The company will notify the relevant authorities and local communities regarding its intentions to downscale and retrench works, and communicate all the decisions taken during the consultation process to all the stakeholders.